



ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2023/24

Let's Grow Mpumalanga Together



provincial treasury
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



FOREWORD

The Adjustments Budget focuses on programmes and initiatives to build an inclusive economy based on the will of the people.

It imposes responsibility on the whole provincial government to consider the economic realities and align spending with the needs of society.

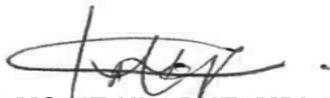
Given the continuing low economic growth and constrained fiscus, the Medium-Term Budget Policy Statements advise us to adjust the Provincial Budget to respond to spending pressures in especially critical service delivery areas.

The provincial budget for the 2023/24 financial year increased by R1 billion 343 million 629 thousand from R58 billion 707 million to R60 billion 51 million.

The approach to budget allocation remains rooted in the principle objective of maintaining an appropriate balance between revenue and expenditure and reflecting the commitment to implement the electoral mandate.

As the fiscal envelope continues to narrow across the country, it is crucial to ensure allocation efficiencies and implement measures that will improve the utilisation of our limited resources so that the broad programme objectives of the state are achieved.

There is a need to accelerate the implementation of structural reforms at the national level and Province-specific interventions as articulated in the Mpumalanga Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (MERRP).



MS NE HLOPHE, MPL
MEC FOR FINANCE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM
21 November 2023

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	2
<i>The budget cycle timeline</i>	2
<i>The adjustments budget process</i>	2
The 2023 Adjustments Budget	3
Summary of adjustments for 2023/24	4
Summary tables.....	6
Office of the Premier.....	13
Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature	19
Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury.....	25
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	32
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	40
Economic Development and Tourism	51
Education	60
Public Works, Roads and Transport	70
Community Safety, Security and Liaison.....	78
Health.....	85
Culture, Sport and Recreation	96
Social Development.....	103
Human Settlements	111

Introduction

March: The Member of Executive Council (MEC) of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

April: Start of the new financial year.

November: The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Adjusted Budget and the Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

The budget cycle timeline

The budget process

The Budget announces government spending for the next three years i.e. the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Legislature's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The Budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances and may contain provisional allocations to be assigned to votes in the adjustments budget process later in the year.

The adjustments budget process

The adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a current financial year in response to changes that have affected planned government spending. The adjusted budget estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism. The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tabled Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2023) on 21 November 2023 to allocate unspent funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts allocated to the Province and approved for a specific spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Appropriation Act (2023) and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) publication describes in detail the planned spending of all Provincial government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections emanating from the Main Budget, and technical financial amendments tabled in the AEPRE.

The 2023 Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA) specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the adjusted budget. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA, provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

Due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events that affected the fiscal targets set out in the 2023 Budget, the adjustments contained in the AEPRE provide for baseline budget reductions and reprioritisations between economic classifications within votes. The fiscal challenges in 2023/24 originate mainly from considerable decreases in revenue collection and demand for government debt instruments. These constraints were further exacerbated by costs related to the 2023/24 public service wage agreement, which was signed in March 2023 and was not part of the 2023 Budget.

Additional allocations are also made mainly to provide support to provinces to respond to the cost of implementing the public-service wage agreement, R1.376 billion has been added to the provincial equitable share. These funds have been added specifically for the health and education sectors in the current financial year, and each province's allocation was allocated taking into consideration the full-time equivalents. Several reductions have been made to provincial conditional grant allocations for 2023/24, as a result of the current fiscal challenges faced by government.

The Adjustments Budget includes adjustments in the budget cycle supported by relevant legislation, and makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the Budget, adjustments might need to be made. An example of such an event is inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the estimates projected for the MTEF period.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** This is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the Budget. The Treasury Regulations specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the budget was being finalised but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.
- **Section 25 of the PFMA:** The MEC of Finance may approve the use of unappropriated funds if it is for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Legislature and the Auditor-General.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2023 Budget speech:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC of Finance in the Budget speech, with the details of the annual allocations to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main Budget.
- **Virements:** The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the

same vote. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which virements may take place.

- **Shifts within votes:** The use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote by shifting funds between different segments (subprogrammes and economic classifications) of the main division (programme). Shifts may include the reallocation of fund incorrectly allocated in the EPRE process. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which shifts may take place.
- **Shifts between votes:** The use of unspent funds in a vote to defray increased expenditure in another vote. Such shifts include functions being shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and liabilities also need to be shifted.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the previous financial year may be rolled over into the current financial year when activities planned to be completed by the end of the previous year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated as a reduction to the vote's allocation.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund:** An amount spent in terms of a statute and that is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. These amounts are shown as separate items, such as expenditure on debt-service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary are included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary of adjustments for 2023/24

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to an increase of R1.303 billion, as outlined in the table below:

Summary of adjustments	R thousand
Roll-overs - Voted Funds (under 'Other')	32 692
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	38 086
Roll-overs - S22(1) of the PFMA	6 250
Declared Unspent Funds	(77 571)
Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events - 2023 Wage Agreement	867 089
Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (Equitable Share)	244 571
Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (Conditional Grants)	(381 156)
Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (Contingency Reserves)	573 668
Total	1 303 629

The Provincial Treasury conducted virtual Medium-Term Expenditure Hearings (MTECHs) on 17, 19 and 20 October 2023 to assess the allocative efficiencies of provincial budgets, taking into account the current fiscal climate affecting the provincial fiscal framework. This is part of the budget process, to provide monitoring and oversight responsibilities to departments and to assess progress made with budget implementation and preparation. The process highlights Departmental financial performance and budget pressures that might have financial implications and would require consideration during the Adjustments Budget.

MTECHs make recommendations to Provincial Premiers' Budget Committees, Provincial Executive Councils and other political structures tasked with taking final decisions on the budget proposals. The Budget and Finance Committee and Provincial Executive Council convened on 14 November 2023 to finalize on financing the provincial priorities that are affecting communities in the province and could be addressed from available or reprioritized funds.

Total amount adjusted budget to departments' baselines amounts to R1.303 billion addition mainly due to the following;

- ***Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (addition to votes allocation):*** To provide support to labor-intensive departments to respond to the cost of implementing the public-service wage agreement, R1.099 billion has been added to the provincial equitable share. These funds have been added specifically for the health and education sectors in the current financial year, and each allocation was allocated taking into consideration the full-time equivalents.
- ***Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (reduction to votes allocation):*** Several reductions have been made to provincial conditional grant allocations for 2023/24, as a result of the current fiscal challenges faced by government. These reductions amount to R381.156 million.
- ***Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events (addition from provincial reserves):*** R573.668 million is added from provincial contingency reserves.

Summary tables

Table 1: Adjusted Provincial Receipts (Overall Source of Funding)

Provincial Summary of Receipts	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	46 590 585	-	-	-	(42 902)	1 111 660	1 068 758	47 659 343
Conditional Grants	9 733 723	38 086	-	-	-	(381 156)	(343 070)	9 390 653
Own Revenue	1 770 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 473
Other	613 100	38 942	-	-	(34 669)	573 668	577 941	1 191 041
Total	58 707 881	77 028	-	-	(77 571)	1 304 172	1 303 629	60 011 510

Table 1.1: Adjusted Provincial Equitable Share per Vote

Equitable Share per Vote	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the Premier	459 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 077
2. Provincial Legislature	352 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 536
3. Provincial Treasury	519 238	-	-	-	(5 331)	-	(5 331)	513 907
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	627 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 431
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 096 790	-	-	-	-	12 571	12 571	1 109 361
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 416 177	-	-	-	(12 571)	-	(12 571)	1 403 606
7. Education	22 406 374	-	-	-	-	495 000	495 000	22 901 374
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 683 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 683 073
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 636 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636 875
10. Health	12 945 057	-	-	-	-	580 071	580 071	13 525 128
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	381 714	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	356 714
12. Social Development	1 671 242	-	-	-	-	24 018	24 018	1 695 260
13. Human Settlements	395 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 001
Total	46 590 585	-	-	-	(42 902)	1 111 660	1 068 758	47 659 343

Table 1.2: Adjusted Own Revenue per Vote

Own Revenue per Vote	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the Premier	3 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 055
2. Provincial Legislature	52 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 730
3. Provincial Treasury	11 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 474
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	110 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 931
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	169 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 000
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Education	224 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 125
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	425 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 825
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	123 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 719
10. Health	649 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	649 614
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 770 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770 473

Table 1.3: Adjusted Provincial Reserves per Vote

Other per Vote	2023/24							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the Premier	16 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	36 000
2. Provincial Legislature	-	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	39 950
3. Provincial Treasury	60 000	-	-	-	(34 669)	-	(34 669)	25 331
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	60 000	-	-	-	-	66 000	66 000	126 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	39 000	-	-	-	-	112 000	112 000	151 000
6. Economic Development and Tourism	50 000	-	-	-	-	129 457	129 457	179 457
7. Education	20 000	16 987	-	-	-	28 822	45 809	65 809
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	153 000	-	-	-	-	154 000	154 000	307 000
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	6 100	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	16 100
10. Health	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	9 000	6 225	-	-	-	4 500	10 725	19 725
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	5 189
13. Human Settlements	-	9 480	-	-	-	10 000	19 480	19 480
Total	613 100	38 942	-	-	(34 669)	573 668	577 941	1 191 041

Table 1.4: Adjusted Provincial Conditional Grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote		2023/24						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 446	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	2 208	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 446	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	2 208	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	254 246	-	-	-	-	(13 830)	(13 830)	240 416	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	167 730	-	-	-	-	(12 500)	(12 500)	155 230	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	71 678	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	70 678	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	9 830	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	9 500	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	5 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 008	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	4 228	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	3 816	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	4 228	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	3 816	
7. Education	2 270 285	11 066	-	-	-	(166 103)	(155 037)	2 115 248	
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 184 469	-	-	-	-	(157 417)	(157 417)	1 027 052	
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 586	1 082	-	-	-	(3 088)	(2 006)	16 580	
Leamers With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	31 650	2 753	-	-	-	-	2 753	34 403	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	43 784	432	-	-	-	(5 036)	(4 604)	39 180	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	886 378	2 142	-	-	-	-	2 142	888 520	
Early Childhood development Grant	100 307	4 657	-	-	-	(140)	4 517	104 824	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 958	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	2 746	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 204 885	-	-	-	-	(54 583)	(54 583)	2 150 302	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 452 872	-	-	-	-	(53 653)	(53 653)	1 399 219	
Public Transport Operations Grant	742 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 468	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	9 545	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	8 615	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 645	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 527	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 645	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 527	
10. Health	3 510 265	-	-	-	-	(100 994)	(100 994)	3 409 271	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	493 450	-	-	-	-	(30 495)	(30 495)	462 955	
Human Resources and Training Grant	281 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 115	
District Health Programme Grant	2 469 999	-	-	-	-	(69 386)	(69 386)	2 400 613	
National Tertiary Services Grant	151 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 943	
National Health Insurance Grant	99 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 022	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 173	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	1 961	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 563	-	-	-	-	(901)	(901)	11 662	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	227 469	17 236	-	-	-	(11 895)	5 341	232 810	
Community Library Services Grant	170 726	17 236	-	-	-	(8 000)	9 236	179 962	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	52 765	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	(3 549)	49 216	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 355	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 125	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 623	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	1 507	
12. Social Development	5 066	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	4 703	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 066	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	4 703	
13. Human Settlements	1 253 188	9 784	-	-	-	(32 620)	(22 836)	1 230 352	
Human Settlements Development Grant	964 277	3 990	-	-	-	-	3 990	968 267	
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	286 758	5 794	-	-	-	(32 410)	(26 616)	260 142	
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943	
Total	9 733 723	38 086	-	-	-	(381 156)	(343 070)	9 390 653	

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates		2023/24						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	478 132	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	498 132	
2. Provincial Legislature	377 640	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	417 590	
3. Provincial Treasury	590 712	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	550 712	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	800 808	-	-	-	-	65 762	65 762	866 570	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 559 036	-	-	-	-	110 741	110 741	1 669 777	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 470 405	-	-	-	(12 571)	129 045	116 474	1 586 879	
7. Education	24 920 784	28 053	-	-	-	357 719	385 772	25 306 556	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 466 783	-	-	-	-	99 417	99 417	5 566 200	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 768 339	-	-	-	-	9 882	9 882	1 778 221	
10. Health	17 304 936	-	-	-	-	479 077	479 077	17 784 013	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	618 183	23 461	-	-	(25 000)	(7 395)	(8 934)	609 249	
12. Social Development	1 676 308	-	-	-	-	28 844	28 844	1 705 152	
13. Human Settlements	1 648 189	19 264	-	-	-	(22 620)	(3 356)	1 644 833	
Subtotal	58 680 255	77 028	-	-	(77 571)	1 304 172	1 303 629	59 983 884	
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	27 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 626	
Total	58 707 881	77 028	-	-	(77 571)	1 304 172	1 303 629	60 011 510	
Economic classification									
Current payments	47 346 434	38 019	-	134 870	(40 000)	1 063 798	1 196 687	48 543 121	
Compensation of employees	35 156 856	-	-	(132 711)	-	868 335	735 624	35 892 480	
Goods and services	12 189 578	38 019	-	267 581	(40 000)	195 463	461 063	12 650 641	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	6 420 696	23 921	-	217 286	(12 571)	(124 102)	104 534	6 525 230	
Provinces and municipalities	307 089	-	-	20 264	-	-	20 264	327 353	
Departmental agencies and accounts	663 455	-	-	10 207	-	17 108	27 315	690 770	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 230 658	-	-	(54 656)	(12 571)	(120)	(67 347)	1 163 311	
Non-profit institutions	2 628 597	4 657	-	210 248	-	(108 680)	106 225	2 734 822	
Households	1 590 897	19 264	-	31 223	-	(32 410)	18 077	1 608 974	
Payments for capital assets	4 940 751	15 088	-	(352 158)	(25 000)	364 476	2 406	4 943 157	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 224 371	14 088	-	(289 648)	(25 000)	364 476	63 916	4 288 287	
Machinery and equipment	616 445	1 000	-	(59 675)	-	-	(58 675)	557 770	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	99 935	-	-	(2 835)	-	-	(2 835)	97 100	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	
Total	58 707 881	77 028	-	-	(77 571)	1 304 172	1 303 629	60 011 510	

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

2023/24								
Compensation of Employees per Vote								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	199 544	-	-	(12 009)	-	-	(12 009)	187 535
2. Provincial Legislature	259 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 401
3. Provincial Treasury	236 246	-	-	(23 408)	-	-	(23 408)	212 838
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	448 585	-	-	(2 516)	-	-	(2 516)	446 069
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	725 031	-	-	(24 792)	-	(7 389)	(32 181)	692 850
6. Economic Development and Tourism	176 186	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	(11 000)	165 186
7. Education	19 708 603	-	-	(179 920)	-	263 000	83 080	19 791 683
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 161 895	-	-	(27 000)	-	-	(27 000)	1 134 895
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	684 352	-	-	4 000	-	9 882	13 882	698 234
10. Health	10 203 348	-	-	145 134	-	579 170	724 304	10 927 652
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	245 590	-	-	(1 200)	-	(346)	(1 546)	244 044
12. Social Development	858 623	-	-	-	-	24 018	24 018	882 641
13. Human Settlements	249 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 452
Total	35 156 856	-	-	(132 711)	-	868 335	735 624	35 892 480

2023/24								
Goods and Services per Vote								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	126 804	-	-	(4 452)	-	20 000	15 548	142 352
2. Provincial Legislature	84 747	5 250	-	-	-	16 000	21 250	105 997
3. Provincial Treasury	325 987	-	-	5 169	(40 000)	-	(34 831)	291 156
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	163 481	-	-	(19 409)	-	62 762	43 353	206 834
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	506 692	-	-	10 557	-	50 559	61 116	567 808
6. Economic Development and Tourism	81 730	-	-	(5 002)	-	-	(5 002)	76 728
7. Education	2 484 445	23 396	-	(48 486)	-	108 736	83 646	2 568 091
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 681 625	-	-	251 019	-	(8 926)	242 093	1 923 718
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 052 324	-	-	(6 632)	-	-	(6 632)	1 045 692
10. Health	5 156 591	-	-	30 714	-	(69 598)	(38 884)	5 117 707
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	190 373	9 373	-	9 610	-	951	19 934	210 307
12. Social Development	251 456	-	-	44 493	-	5 189	49 682	301 138
13. Human Settlements	83 323	-	-	-	-	9 790	9 790	93 113
Total	12 189 578	38 019	-	267 581	(40 000)	195 463	461 063	12 650 641

2023/24								
Transfers and Subsidies per Vote								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	117 814	-	-	16 461	-	-	16 461	134 275
2. Provincial Legislature	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859
3. Provincial Treasury	3 149	-	-	18 239	-	-	18 239	21 388
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	36 910	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	39 910
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	9 083	-	-	1 990	-	-	1 990	11 073
6. Economic Development and Tourism	957 016	-	-	(44 416)	(12 571)	16 988	(39 999)	917 017
7. Education	2 240 190	4 657	-	214 669	-	(129 017)	90 309	2 330 499
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 114 675	-	-	184	-	-	184	1 114 859
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	4 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 569
10. Health	130 249	-	-	6 569	-	-	6 569	136 818
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	34 100	-	-	3 590	-	-	3 590	37 690
12. Social Development	403 168	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	402 805
13. Human Settlements	1 309 614	19 264	-	-	-	(32 410)	(13 146)	1 296 468
Total	6 420 696	23 921	-	217 286	(12 571)	(124 102)	104 534	6 525 230

2023/24								
Payments of Capital Assets per Vote								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	33 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 970
2. Provincial Legislature	959	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 959
3. Provincial Treasury	25 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 330
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	151 832	-	-	21 925	-	-	21 925	173 757
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	318 230	-	-	12 245	-	67 571	79 816	398 046
6. Economic Development and Tourism	255 473	-	-	60 416	-	112 057	172 473	427 946
7. Education	487 546	-	-	13 737	-	115 000	128 737	616 283
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 508 588	-	-	(224 203)	-	108 343	(115 860)	1 392 728
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	27 094	-	-	2 632	-	-	2 632	29 726
10. Health	1 814 748	-	-	(182 417)	-	(30 495)	(212 912)	1 601 836
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	148 120	14 088	-	(12 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(30 912)	117 208
12. Social Development	163 061	-	-	(44 493)	-	-	(44 493)	118 568
13. Human Settlements	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 800
Total	4 940 751	15 088	-	(352 158)	(25 000)	364 476	2 406	4 943 157

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2023

Payments for Financial Assets per Vote		2023/24						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	
7. Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10. Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	

Overall per Vote		2023/24						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	478 132	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	498 132	
2. Provincial Legislature	405 266	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	445 216	
3. Provincial Treasury	590 712	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	550 712	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	800 808	-	-	-	-	65 762	65 762	866 570	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 559 036	-	-	-	-	110 741	110 741	1 669 777	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 470 405	-	-	-	(12 571)	129 045	116 474	1 586 879	
7. Education	24 920 784	28 053	-	-	-	357 719	385 772	25 306 556	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 466 783	-	-	-	-	99 417	99 417	5 566 200	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 768 339	-	-	-	-	9 882	9 882	1 778 221	
10. Health	17 304 936	-	-	-	-	479 077	479 077	17 784 013	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	618 183	23 461	-	-	(25 000)	(7 395)	(8 934)	609 249	
12. Social Development	1 676 308	-	-	-	-	28 844	28 844	1 705 152	
13. Human Settlements	1 648 189	19 264	-	-	-	(22 620)	(3 356)	1 644 833	
Total	58 707 881	77 028	-	-	(77 571)	1 304 172	1 303 629	60 011 510	

Table 3: Infrastructure summary per vote

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote		2023/24						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Provincial Legislature	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
3. Provincial Treasury	6 240	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	6 150
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	105 875	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	100 875
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	301 982	-	-	22 696	-	67 571	90 267	392 249
6. Economic Development and Tourism	270 147	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	169 975	440 122
7. Education	1 204 469	-	-	20 190	-	(42 627)	(22 437)	1 182 032
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 143 217	-	-	(12 124)	-	108 343	96 219	2 239 436
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	20 459	-	-	445	-	-	445	20 904
10. Health	1 706 665	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	1 675 958
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	128 320	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	79 408
12. Social Development	176 308	-	-	(543)	-	-	(543)	175 765
13. Human Settlements	13 500	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	17 500
Total	6 077 717	14 088	-	53 492	(25 000)	210 637	253 217	6 330 934
Maintenance and repair: Current	1 535 978	-	-	43 274	-	(212)	43 062	1 579 040
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	10 400	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	4 400
6. Economic Development and Tourism	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
7. Education	684 669	-	-	(291 972)	-	-	(291 972)	392 697
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	612 775	-	-	227 239	-	-	227 239	840 014
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	4 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 959
10. Health	204 476	-	-	73 259	-	(212)	73 047	277 523
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
12. Social Development	13 674	-	-	40 748	-	-	40 748	54 422
13. Human Settlements	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Upgrade and additions: Capital	1 202 869	-	-	69 418	-	(20 098)	49 320	1 252 189
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	249 254	-	-	(9 734)	-	-	(9 734)	239 520
7. Education	206 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 247
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	502 168	-	-	141 154	-	-	141 154	643 322
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	500	-	-	445	-	-	445	945
10. Health	236 450	-	-	(68 447)	-	(20 098)	(88 545)	147 905
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500
12. Social Development	750	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 750
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	707 959	-	-	(251 472)	-	(6 657)	(258 129)	449 830
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	17 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 475
7. Education	1 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	688 504	-	-	(251 472)	-	(6 657)	(258 129)	430 375
New infrastructure assets: Capital	2 313 543	14 088	-	(110 594)	(25 000)	391 231	269 725	2 583 268
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	32 993	-	-	32 430	-	67 571	100 001	132 994
6. Economic Development and Tourism	252 093	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	169 975	422 068
7. Education	256 821	-	-	-	-	115 000	115 000	371 821
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	294 878	-	-	(116 878)	-	115 000	(1 878)	293 000
10. Health	1 165 143	-	-	(6 773)	-	(10 397)	(17 170)	1 147 973
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	113 820	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	64 908
12. Social Development	137 795	-	-	(47 291)	-	-	(47 291)	90 504
Infrastructure transfers: Current	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
7. Education	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
Infrastructure transfers: Capital	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
7. Education	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure: Leases	180 020	-	-	(12 205)	-	3 350	(8 855)	171 165
2. Provincial Legislature	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
3. Provincial Treasury	6 240	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	6 150
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	18 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	19 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	19 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 735
6. Economic Development and Tourism	17 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 529
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	44 892	-	-	(12 167)	-	-	(12 167)	32 725
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
10. Health	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
12. Social Development	24 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 089
13. Human Settlements	13 000	-	-	(948)	-	3 350	2 402	15 402
Non Infrastructure	137 348	-	-	2 909	-	650	3 559	140 907
7. Education	54 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 752
10. Health	82 596	-	-	1 961	-	-	1 961	84 557
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	948	-	650	1 598	1 598
Total	6 077 717	14 088	-	53 492	(25 000)	210 637	253 217	6 330 934

Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	361 826	131 634	36.4	357 146	98.7	498 132	228 333	45.8
2. Provincial Legislature	385 639	184 546	47.9	378 579	98.2	417 590	199 660	47.8
3. Provincial Treasury	480 018	184 751	38.5	479 797	100.0	550 712	261 958	47.6
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	694 477	296 090	42.6	694 157	100.0	866 570	374 079	43.2
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 338 518	539 416	40.3	1 338 368	100.0	1 669 777	870 135	52.1
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 583 847	763 974	48.2	1 571 741	99.2	1 586 879	733 462	46.2
7. Education	24 546 261	11 886 851	48.4	24 224 643	98.7	25 306 556	12 506 362	49.4
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 932 851	2 316 279	47.0	4 926 973	99.9	5 566 200	2 707 572	48.6
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 698 628	830 917	48.9	1 682 586	99.1	1 778 221	820 963	46.2
10. Health	17 034 233	7 722 117	45.3	17 008 896	99.9	17 784 013	8 808 678	49.5
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	638 547	275 111	43.1	566 168	88.7	609 249	284 734	46.7
12. Social Development	1 596 940	745 109	46.7	1 596 287	100.0	1 705 152	827 740	48.5
13. Human Settlements	1 894 251	737 969	39.0	1 874 979	99.0	1 644 833	890 806	54.2
Subtotal	57 186 036	26 614 764	46.5	56 700 320	99.2	59 983 884	29 514 482	49.2
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	27 121	13 863	51.1	30 302	111.7	27 626	14 275	51.7
Total	57 213 157	26 628 627	46.5	56 730 622	99.2	60 011 510	29 528 757	49.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 818 998	21 717 494	46.4	46 121 568	98.5	48 543 121	23 773 715	49.0
Compensation of employees	34 338 382	16 402 765	47.8	33 934 778	98.8	35 892 480	17 594 365	49.0
Goods and services	12 480 616	5 314 721	42.6	12 186 749	97.6	12 650 641	6 179 333	48.8
Interest and rent on land	-	8	-	41	-	-	17	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	6 618 942	3 599 318	54.4	6 694 475	101.1	6 525 230	3 594 198	55.1
Provinces and municipalities	368 350	336 572	91.4	440 746	119.7	327 353	200 236	61.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	614 762	333 811	54.3	619 187	100.7	690 770	394 146	57.1
Universities and technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 057 047	454 313	43.0	1 049 906	99.3	1 163 311	519 467	44.7
Non-profit institutions	2 573 773	1 661 947	64.6	2 544 898	98.9	2 734 822	1 570 601	57.4
Households	2 005 010	812 675	40.5	2 039 738	101.7	1 608 974	909 748	56.5
Payments for capital assets	3 775 212	1 311 810	34.7	3 898 447	103.3	4 943 157	2 160 842	43.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 312 614	1 241 663	37.5	3 438 807	103.8	4 288 287	1 948 709	45.4
Machinery and equipment	396 097	57 821	14.6	402 451	101.6	557 770	188 466	33.8
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	66 501	12 326	18.5	57 189	86.0	97 100	23 667	24.4
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	57 213 152	26 628 622	46.5	56 714 490	99.1	60 011 508	29 528 755	49.2

Table 10: Departmental receipts per vote and overall economic classifications

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted budget estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
1. Office of the Premier	644	438	68.0	1 393	216.3	676	2 321	1 885	81.2
2. Provincial Legislature	1 763	746	42.3	2 371	134.5	1 848	1 848	1 047	56.7
3. Provincial Treasury	145 972	38 927	26.7	189 337	129.7	153 268	153 268	123 464	80.6
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	779	735	94.4	2 428	311.7	752	1 805	1 787	99.0
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	4 618	2 663	57.7	9 101	197.1	4 680	4 680	5 516	117.9
6. Economic Development and Tourism	171 773	265 977	154.8	586 230	341.3	639 577	639 577	392 962	61.4
7. Education	24 910	20 424	82.0	44 081	177.0	25 774	25 774	28 279	109.7
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	21 551	12 590	58.4	31 983	148.4	22 586	22 586	14 238	63.0
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 452 802	672 994	46.3	1 480 955	101.9	1 525 442	1 525 442	740 795	48.6
10. Health	84 913	27 902	32.9	77 940	91.8	99 152	99 152	40 484	40.8
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 768	512	29.0	1 385	78.3	1 853	1 853	2 077	112.1
12. Social Development	3 005	2 585	86.0	6 173	205.4	3 149	3 149	4 140	131.5
13. Human Settlements	2 282	1 039	45.5	4 296	188.3	2 418	2 418	3 522	145.7
Total	1 916 780	1 047 532	54.7	2 437 673	127.2	2 481 175	2 483 873	1 360 196	54.8
Departmental receipts	417 395	175 391	42.0	605 249	145.0	447 600	450 298	312 086	69.3
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	160 491	67 906	42.3	167 858	104.6	178 216	159 249	91 169	57.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	87	-	-	-	25	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	76 514	39 368	51.5	159 541	208.5	80 196	80 196	39 997	49.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	163 108	59 898	36.7	246 544	151.2	171 218	191 891	165 323	86.2
Sales of capital assets	7 947	368	4.6	11 502	144.7	8 312	8 106	5 791	71.4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 335	7 851	84.1	19 717	211.2	9 658	10 856	9 781	90.1
Tax receipts	1 499 385	872 141	58.2	1 832 424	122.2	2 033 575	2 033 575	1 048 110	51.5
Casino taxes	55 449	42 923	77.4	83 137	149.9	83 151	83 151	42 957	51.7
Horse racing taxes	104 536	216 327	206.9	483 839	462.8	541 849	541 849	340 512	62.8
Liquor licences	9 400	5 352	56.9	10 907	116.0	12 075	12 075	5 237	43.4
Motor vehicle licences	1 330 000	607 539	45.7	1 254 541	94.3	1 396 500	1 396 500	659 404	47.2
Total provincial receipts	1 916 780	1 047 532	54.7	2 437 673	127.2	2 481 175	2 483 873	1 360 196	54.8

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	478 132	498 132	–	20 000
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	326 348	329 887	–	3 539
Transfers and subsidies	117 814	134 275	–	16 461
Payments for capital assets	33 970	33 970	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General: Office of the Premier			

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	459 077	–	–	–	–	–	459 077	
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Own Revenue	3 055	–	–	–	–	–	3 055	
Other	16 000	–	–	–	–	20 000	36 000	
Total Revenue	478 132	–	–	–	–	20 000	498 132	

Mission

We exist to –

- Provide strategic leadership;
- Provide support for institutional development;
- Coordinate Government programs through integrated research & development, information, planning, monitoring and evaluation; and
- Provide professional advice through evidence-based decision-making support.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	144 797	–	–	18 086	–	7 500	25 586	170 383
2. Institutional Development	101 698	–	–	(4 076)	–	9 000	4 924	106 622
3. Policy and Governance	231 637	–	–	(14 010)	–	3 500	(10 510)	221 127
Total	478 132	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	498 132
Economic classification								
Current payments	326 348	–	–	(16 461)	–	20 000	3 539	329 887
Compensation of employees	199 544	–	–	(12 009)	–	–	(12 009)	187 535
Goods and services	126 804	–	–	(4 452)	–	20 000	15 548	142 352
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	117 814	–	–	16 461	–	–	16 461	134 275
Provinces and municipalities	32	–	–	8	–	–	8	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	112 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 000
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	5 782	–	–	16 453	–	–	16 453	22 235
Payments for capital assets	33 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 970
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 970
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	478 132	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	498 132

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Premier Support	31 242	–	–	2 545	–	900	3 445	34 687
2. Executive Council Support	8 256	–	–	102	–	–	102	8 358
3. Director General Support	52 413	–	–	16 949	–	4 300	21 249	73 662
4. Financial Management	52 886	–	–	(1 510)	–	2 300	790	53 676
Total	144 797	–	–	18 086	–	7 500	25 586	170 383
Economic classification								
Current payments	140 518	–	–	1 206	–	7 500	8 706	149 224
Compensation of employees	78 245	–	–	(2 254)	–	–	(2 254)	75 991
Goods and services	62 273	–	–	3 460	–	7 500	10 960	73 233
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	309	–	–	16 880	–	–	16 880	17 189
Provinces and municipalities	32	–	–	8	–	–	8	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	277	–	–	16 872	–	–	16 872	17 149
Payments for capital assets	3 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 970
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 970
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	144 797	–	–	18 086	–	7 500	25 586	170 383

Programme 2: Institutional and Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Strategic Human Resource	53 949	–	–	(2 458)	–	2 000	(458)	53 491
2. Information Communication Technology	3 638	–	–	(30)	–	–	(30)	3 608
3. Legal Services	4 160	–	–	(603)	–	–	(603)	3 557
4. Communication Services	36 741	–	–	(685)	–	7 000	6 315	43 056
5. Programme Support	3 210	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	2 910
Total	101 698	–	–	(4 076)	–	9 000	4 924	106 622
Economic classification								
Current payments	97 651	–	–	(4 179)	–	9 000	4 821	102 472
Compensation of employees	66 086	–	–	(4 897)	–	–	(4 897)	61 189
Goods and services	31 565	–	–	718	–	9 000	9 718	41 283
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	4 047	–	–	103	–	–	103	4 150
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	4 047	–	–	103	–	–	103	4 150
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	101 698	–	–	(4 076)	–	9 000	4 924	106 622

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Special Programmes	128 368	–	–	1 287	–	2 500	3 787	132 155
2. Intergovernmental Relations	10 996	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	10 396
3. Provincial and Policy Management	45 766	–	–	(3 907)	–	1 000	(2 907)	42 859
4. Programme Support	46 507	–	–	(10 790)	–	–	(10 790)	35 717
Total	231 637	–	–	(14 010)	–	3 500	(10 510)	221 127
Economic classification								
Current payments	88 179	–	–	(13 488)	–	3 500	(9 988)	78 191
Compensation of employees	55 213	–	–	(4 858)	–	–	(4 858)	50 355
Goods and services	32 966	–	–	(8 630)	–	3 500	(5 130)	27 836
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	113 458	–	–	(522)	–	–	(522)	112 936
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	112 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 000
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 458	–	–	(522)	–	–	(522)	936
Payments for capital assets	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Softw are and other intangible assets	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	231 637	–	–	(14 010)	–	3 500	(10 510)	221 127

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		Other Adjustments	
Goods and services	126 804	-	-	(4 452)	-	20 000	15 548	142 352
Administrative fees	5 572	-	-	(1 152)	-	-	(1 152)	4 420
Advertising	7 189	-	-	41	-	1 000	1 041	8 230
Minor Assets	57	-	-	120	-	-	120	177
Audit cost: External	6 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 512
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3 264	-	-	(117)	-	-	(117)	3 147
Communication (G&S)	7 224	-	-	139	-	2 300	2 439	9 663
Computer services	2 143	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	2 043
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32 824	-	-	(14 663)	-	-	(14 663)	18 161
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	283	-	-	3 810	-	5 000	8 810	9 093
Contractors	336	-	-	1 560	-	1 300	2 860	3 196
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 226
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	728	-	-	1 116	-	-	1 116	1 844
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 897	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	1 497
Operating leases	1 396	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	1 196
Property payments	5 730	-	-	30	-	-	30	5 760
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 942
Travel and subsistence	27 648	-	-	2 745	-	900	3 645	31 293
Training and development	1 907	-	-	217	-	-	217	2 124
Operating payments	414	-	-	(108)	-	-	(108)	306
Venues and facilities	5 512	-	-	10 505	-	-	10 505	16 017
Rental and hiring	10 000	-	-	(7 995)	-	9 500	1 505	11 505

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(2 254)	Programme 1: Administration		2 254
Compensation of employees	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(2 254)	Goods and services	Legal costs	2 254
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Institutional Development		(4 897)	Programme 1: Administration		4 076
Compensation of employees	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(1 206)	Goods and services	Legal costs	1 206
	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(2 870)	Households	Severance package ¹	2 870
			Programme 2: Institutional Development		821
	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(647)	Goods and services	Legal costs	647
	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(174)	Households	Leave gratuities ¹	174
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.0%			

Virements and shifts (continued)

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3: Policy and Governance		(14 010)	Programme 1: Administration		14 010
Compensation of employees	Savings realised through vacant funded posts	(4 858)	Households	Severance package ¹	4 858
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from consultants	(8 630)		Severance package ¹	8 630
Households	Savings realised from payment of leave gratuities	(522)		Severance package ¹	522
			Programme 3: Policy and Governance		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.0%			
TOTAL		(21 161)	TOTAL		21 161

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments –: R20 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R7.5 million is allocated to cover costs related to legal costs and communication.

Programme 2: Institutional development

An additional R9 million is allocated to cover costs related to outreach programmes.

Programme 3: Policy and governance

An additional R3.5 million is allocated to cover costs related to outreach programmes .

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23 Expenditure outcome				2023/24 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	145 613	73 941	50.8	156 606	107.5	170 383	93 312	54.8
2. Institutional Development	83 728	33 425	39.9	81 154	96.9	106 622	48 935	45.9
3. Policy and Governance	132 485	24 268	18.3	119 386	90.1	221 127	86 086	38.9
Total	361 826	131 634	36.4	357 146	98.7	498 132	228 333	45.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	288 977	127 581	44.1	284 429	98.4	329 887	151 259	45.9
Compensation of employees	173 521	80 043	46.1	170 945	98.5	187 535	90 234	48.1
Goods and services	115 456	47 538	41.2	113 484	98.3	142 352	61 025	42.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	64 976	1 376	2.1	64 421	99.1	134 275	74 743	55.7
Provinces and municipalities	31	21	67.7	23	74.2	40	19	47.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	62 000	–	–	61 546	99.3	112 000	54 497	48.7
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 945	1 355	46.0	2 852	96.8	22 235	20 227	91.0
Payments for capital assets	7 873	2 677	34.0	8 296	105.4	33 970	2 331	6.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	7 873	2 677	34.0	8 243	104.7	3 970	2 331	58.7
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	53	–	30 000	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	361 826	131 634	36.4	357 146	98.7	498 132	228 333	45.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R357.146 million, 98.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R131.634 million, 36.4 per cent of the adjusted

appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R228.333 million, 45.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R498.132 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R96.699 million, and 11.4 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on budget for Premier Development Youth Fund.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	644	438	68.0	1 393	216.3	676	2 321	1 885	81.2
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	220	89	40.5	186	84.5	231	214	97	45.3
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	246	248	100.8	1 099	446.7	258	562	430	76.5
Sales of capital assets	178	-	-	-	-	187	187	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	101	-	108	-	-	1 358	1 358	100.0
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	644	438	68.0	1 393	216.3	676	2 321	1 885	81.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R438 000, 68.0 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R1.885 million, 81.2 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R2.321 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.883 million, 429.9 per cent. This was mainly due to interest and interdepartmental claims.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	309	-	-	16 880	-	-	16 880	17 189
Provinces and municipalities	32	-	-	8	-	-	8	40
Households	277	-	-	16 872	-	-	16 872	17 149
2. Institutional Development	4 047	-	-	103	-	-	103	4 150
Households	4 047	-	-	103	-	-	103	4 150
3. Policy and Governance	113 458	-	-	(522)	-	-	(522)	112 936
Public corporations and private enterprises	112 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 000
Households	1 458	-	-	(522)	-	-	(522)	936
Total	117 814	-	-	16 461	-	-	16 461	134 275

Vote 02

Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	405 266	445 216	-	39 950
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	344 148	365 398	-	21 250
Transfers and subsidies	60 159	77 859	-	17 700
Payments for capital assets	959	1 959	-	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 626	27 626	-	-
Executive authority	Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	352 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 536
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	52 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 730
Other	-	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	39 950
Total Revenue	405 266	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	445 216

Mission

To hold the Executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight, enhanced public involvement and effective law making supported by professional administrative service.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Administration	198 544	6 250	-	-	-	8 000	14 250	212 794	
2. Parliamentary Business	179 096	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	204 796	
Subtotal	377 640	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	417 590	
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 626	
Total	405 266	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	445 216	
Economic classification									
Current payments	344 148	5 250	-	-	-	16 000	21 250	365 398	
Compensation of employees	259 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 401	
Goods and services	84 747	5 250	-	-	-	16 000	21 250	105 997	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	959	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 959	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	563	1 000	-	396	-	-	1 396	1 959	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	396	-	-	(396)	-	-	(396)	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	405 266	6 250	-	-	-	33 700	39 950	445 216	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Speaker	35 925	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	43 925	
2. Office of the Secretary	23 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 046	
3. Corporate Services	103 946	4 750	-	(396)	-	-	4 354	108 300	
4. Financial Management	35 627	1 500	-	396	-	-	1 896	37 523	
Total	198 544	6 250	-	-	-	8 000	14 250	212 794	
Economic classification									
Current payments	197 585	5 250	-	-	-	8 000	13 250	210 835	
Compensation of employees	141 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 204	
Goods and services	56 381	5 250	-	-	-	8 000	13 250	69 631	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	959	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 959	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	563	1 000	-	396	-	-	1 396	1 959	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	396	-	-	(396)	-	-	(396)	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	198 544	6 250	-	-	-	8 000	14 250	212 794	

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Subprogramme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Law Making	28 615	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	31 115
2. Oversight	65 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 425
3. Public Participation	19 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 004
4. Members Facilities	66 052	-	-	-	-	23 200	23 200	89 252
5. Corporate Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	179 096	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	204 796
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 626
Total	206 722	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	232 422
Economic classification								
Current payments	146 563	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	154 563
Compensation of employees	118 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 197
Goods and services	28 366	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	36 366
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	206 722	-	-	-	-	25 700	25 700	232 422

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	84 747	5 250	-	-	-	16 000	21 250	105 997
Administrative fees	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Advertising	8 402	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	12 902
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	5 362	200	-	-	-	-	200	5 562
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	7 593	-	-	-	-	950	950	8 543
Communication (G&S)	7 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 738
Computer services	5 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 374
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 361	250	-	-	-	-	250	1 611
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	820
Contractors	11 059	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	12 559
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 696
Entertainment	228	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 228
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 238	300	-	-	-	-	300	1 538
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 019	50	-	-	-	200	250	1 269
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Inventory: Materials and supplies	57	50	-	-	-	-	50	107
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	744
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 112	100	-	-	-	-	100	1 212
Operating leases	4 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 053
Property payments	3 386	-	-	-	-	100	100	3 486
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 223
Travel and subsistence	12 841	1 850	-	-	-	6 400	8 250	21 091
Training and development	998	250	-	-	-	50	300	1 298
Operating payments	1 225	-	-	-	-	250	250	1 475
Venues and facilities	2 807	700	-	-	-	2 550	3 250	6 057
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure*	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	535

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs – R6.250 million

Programme 1: Administration

R6.250 million has been allocated to this programme to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services and capital assets.

Other adjustments – R33.7 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R8 million is allocated to cover costs related to voter education programme.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

An additional R8 million is allocated to cover costs related to goods and services; and R17.7 million has been added to transfers and subsidies for Enhancement of Democracy fund.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	207 176	102 056	49.3	213 580	103.1	212 794	104 436	49.1
2. Parliamentary Business	178 463	82 490	46.2	164 999	92.5	204 796	95 224	46.5
Subtotal	385 639	184 546	47.9	378 579	98.2	417 590	199 660	47.8
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	27 121	13 863	51.1	30 302	111.7	27 626	14 275	51.7
Total	412 760	198 409	48.1	408 881	99.1	445 216	213 935	48.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	343 859	167 619	48.7	340 911	99.1	365 398	182 929	50.1
Compensation of employees	250 520	112 151	44.8	234 228	93.5	259 401	122 891	47.4
Goods and services	93 339	55 468	59.4	106 683	114.3	105 997	60 038	56.6
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	55 486	27 743	50.0	55 486	100.0	77 859	30 080	38.6
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	55 486	27 743	50.0	55 486	100.0	77 859	30 080	38.6
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	13 415	3 047	22.7	12 484	93.1	1 959	926	47.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	13 037	3 047	23.4	12 484	95.8	1 959	670	34.2
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	378	-	-	-	-	-	256	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	412 760	198 409	48.1	408 881	99.1	445 216	213 935	48.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R408.8 million, 99.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R198.4 million, 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R213.9 million, 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R445.2 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R15.5 million, 7.8 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on previous year accruals and insufficient budget under goods and services.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 763	746	42.3	2 371	134.5	1 848	1 848	1 047	56.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	22	-	-	7	31.8	23	23	-	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 181	742	62.8	2 113	178.9	1 238	1 238	750	60.6
Sales of capital assets	424	4	0.9	251	59.2	444	444	272	61.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	136	-	-	-	-	143	143	-	-
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 763	746	42.3	2 371	134.5	1 848	1 848	1 047	56.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R746 000, 42.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R1.047 million, 56.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R1.8 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R301 000, 40.3 per cent. This was mainly due to high collection on interest received from the bank and sales of tenders.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Parliamentary Business	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859
Non-profit institutions	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859
Total	60 159	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 700	77 859

Vote 03

Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	590 712	550 712	(40 000)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	562 233	503 994	(58 239)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 149	21 388	-	18 239
Payments for capital assets	25 330	25 330	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head: Provincial Treasury			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	519 238	-	-	-	(5 331)	-	(5 331)	513 907
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	11 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 474
Other	60 000	-	-	-	(34 669)	-	(34 669)	25 331
Total Revenue	590 712	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	550 712

Mission

Enhance fiscal discipline, accountability and effective governance in PFMA and MFMA institutions through:

- Capable and professional workforce;
- Inter-governmental collaboration;
- Sustainable funding and equitable allocation and prudent financial management.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	135 964	-	-	6 113	-	-	6 113	142 077
2. Sustainable Resource Management	77 221	-	-	17 361	(5 331)	-	12 030	89 251
3. Assets And Liabilities Management	345 939	-	-	(17 511)	(34 669)	-	(52 180)	293 759
4. Financial Governance	31 588	-	-	(5 963)	-	-	(5 963)	25 625
Total	590 712	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	550 712
Economic classification								
Current payments	562 233	-	-	(18 239)	(40 000)	-	(58 239)	503 994
Compensation of employees	236 246	-	-	(23 408)	-	-	(23 408)	212 838
Goods and services	325 987	-	-	5 169	(40 000)	-	(34 831)	291 156
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 149	-	-	18 239	-	-	18 239	21 388
Provinces and municipalities	22	-	-	20 046	-	-	20 046	20 068
Departmental agencies and accounts	742	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	709
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 385	-	-	(1 774)	-	-	(1 774)	611
Payments for capital assets	25 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 330
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	25 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 330
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	590 712	-	-	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	550 712

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Member of Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Management Services	56 553	-	-	3 394	-	-	3 394	59 947
3. Financial Management	72 947	-	-	3 481	-	-	3 481	76 428
4. Internal Audit	6 464	-	-	(762)	-	-	(762)	5 702
Total	135 964	-	-	6 113	-	-	6 113	142 077
Economic classification								
Current payments	119 120	-	-	6 672	-	-	6 672	125 792
Compensation of employees	78 554	-	-	(8 362)	-	-	(8 362)	70 192
Goods and services	40 566	-	-	15 034	-	-	15 034	55 600
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 844	-	-	(559)	-	-	(559)	1 285
Provinces and municipalities	22	-	-	26	-	-	26	48
Departmental agencies and accounts	742	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	709
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 080	-	-	(552)	-	-	(552)	528
Payments for capital assets	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	135 964	-	-	6 113	-	-	6 113	142 077

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	2 195	-	-	(122)	-	-	(122)	2 073
2. Economic Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discipline	13 277	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	13 262
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	14 581	-	-	(126)	-	-	(126)	14 455
5. Municipal Finance	33 944	-	-	18 164	-	-	18 164	52 108
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	13 224	-	-	(540)	(5 331)	-	(5 871)	7 353
Total	77 221	-	-	17 361	(5 331)	-	12 030	89 251
Economic classification								
Current payments	76 621	-	-	(2 059)	(5 331)	-	(7 390)	69 231
Compensation of employees	54 388	-	-	(1 501)	-	-	(1 501)	52 887
Goods and services	22 233	-	-	(558)	(5 331)	-	(5 889)	16 344
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	600	-	-	19 420	-	-	19 420	20 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	20 020	-	-	20 020	20 020
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	600	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	77 221	-	-	17 361	(5 331)	-	12 030	89 251

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Assets And Liabilities Management

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 778	-	-	55	-	-	55	1 833
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	24 936	-	-	319	-	-	319	25 255
3. Financial Assets Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Public Sector Liabilities	6 165	-	-	(1 307)	-	-	(1 307)	4 858
5. Physical Assets Management	6 948	-	-	41	-	-	41	6 989
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	207 800	-	-	(35 780)	(34 669)	-	(70 449)	137 351
7. InformationTechnology	98 312	-	-	19 161	-	-	19 161	117 473
Total	345 939	-	-	(17 511)	(34 669)	-	(52 180)	293 759
Economic classification								
Current payments	335 009	-	-	(16 994)	(34 669)	-	(51 663)	283 346
Compensation of employees	76 199	-	-	(8 698)	-	-	(8 698)	67 501
Goods and services	258 810	-	-	(8 296)	(34 669)	-	(42 965)	215 845
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	600	-	-	(517)	-	-	(517)	83
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	600	-	-	(517)	-	-	(517)	83
Payments for capital assets	10 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 330
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 330
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	345 939	-	-	(17 511)	(34 669)	-	(52 180)	293 759

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	2 297	-	-	(17)	-	-	(17)	2 280
2. Accounting Services	6 606	-	-	(609)	-	-	(609)	5 997
3. Norms And Standards	15 077	-	-	(4 759)	-	-	(4 759)	10 318
4. Risk Management	3 410	-	-	173	-	-	173	3 583
5. Provincial Internal Audit	4 198	-	-	(751)	-	-	(751)	3 447
Total	31 588	-	-	(5 963)	-	-	(5 963)	25 625
Economic classification								
Current payments	31 483	-	-	(5 858)	-	-	(5 858)	25 625
Compensation of employees	27 105	-	-	(4 847)	-	-	(4 847)	22 258
Goods and services	4 378	-	-	(1 011)	-	-	(1 011)	3 367
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	105	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	105	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31 588	-	-	(5 963)	-	-	(5 963)	25 625

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	325 987	-	-	5 169	(40 000)	-	(34 831)	291 156
Administrative fees	1 170	-	-	(91)	-	-	(91)	1 079
Advertising	904	-	-	655	-	-	655	1 559
Minor Assets	233	-	-	(93)	-	-	(93)	140
Audit cost: External	6 781	-	-	(704)	-	-	(704)	6 077
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 103	-	-	159	-	-	159	1 262
Communication (G&S)	6 067	-	-	2 337	-	-	2 337	8 404
Computer services	245 227	-	-	(7 876)	(34 669)	-	(42 545)	202 682
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	17 723	-	-	1 457	(5 331)	-	(3 874)	13 849
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	78	-	-	(68)	-	-	(68)	10
Contractors	6 835	-	-	2 944	-	-	2 944	9 779
Agency and support / outsourced services	58	-	-	(58)	-	-	(58)	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 898	-	-	1 289	-	-	1 289	3 187
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 263	-	-	475	-	-	475	1 738
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 504	-	-	1 187	-	-	1 187	2 691
Operating leases	8 629	-	-	(790)	-	-	(790)	7 839
Property payments	4 521	-	-	(35)	-	-	(35)	4 486
Transport provided: Departmental activity	163	-	-	(117)	-	-	(117)	46
Travel and subsistence	15 436	-	-	3 315	-	-	3 315	18 751
Training and development	3 188	-	-	531	-	-	531	3 719
Operating payments	2 026	-	-	(1 149)	-	-	(1 149)	877
Venues and facilities	1 180	-	-	1 801	-	-	1 801	2 981
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	6 240	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	6 150
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure*	6 240	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	6 150
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure i	6 240	-	-	(90)	-	-	(90)	6 150

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Assets And Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(8 947)	Programme 1: Administration		8 388
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(8 362)	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs.	8 362
Departmental agencies and accounts	Skills development levy	(26)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licensing	26
	Skills development levy	(7)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		559
Households	Leave gratuity	(552)	Provinces and municipalities	For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	7
				For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	552
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(2 659)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		2 659
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 501)	Provinces and municipalities	For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	1 501
Goods and services	Venues and facilities	(558)		For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	558
Households	Leave gratuity	(600)		For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Assets And Liabilities Management		(17 511)	Programme 1: Administration		6 672
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(6 672)	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	6 672
	Vacant funded posts	(2 026)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		10 839
Goods and services	Computer services	(8 296)	Provinces and municipalities	For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	2 026
Households	Leave gratuity	(517)		For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	8 296
				For municipalities to improve metering and data cleansing ¹	517
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.1%			

over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R77.2 million, and 41.8 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on e-submissions.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	145 972	38 927	26.7	189 337	129.7	153 268	153 268	123 464	80.6
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 665	298	11.2	824	30.9	2 662	2 662	902	33.9
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	143 305	38 598	26.9	188 513	131.5	150 604	150 604	121 956	81.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2	31	1 550.0	-	-	2	2	544	27 200.0
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	145 972	38 927	26.7	189 337	129.7	153 268	153 268	123 464	80.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R38.927 million, 26.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R123.464 million, 80.6 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R153.268 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R84.537 million, 217.2 per cent. This was mainly due to interest accrued on the PMG and Revenue Fund accounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 844	-	-	(559)	-	-	(559)	1 285
Provinces and municipalities	22	-	-	26	-	-	26	48
Departmental agencies and accounts	742	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	709
Households	1 080	-	-	(552)	-	-	(552)	528
2. Sustainable Resource Management	600	-	-	19 420	-	-	19 420	20 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	20 020	-	-	20 020	20 020
Households	600	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	-
3. Assets And Liabilities Management	600	-	-	(517)	-	-	(517)	83
Households	600	-	-	(517)	-	-	(517)	83
4. Financial Governance	105	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	-
Households	105	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	-
Total	3 149	-	-	18 239	-	-	18 239	21 388

Vote 04

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	800 808	866 570	–	65 762
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	612 066	652 903	–	40 837
Transfers and subsidies	36 910	39 910	–	3 000
Payments for capital assets	151 832	173 757	–	21 925
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Head: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs			

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
Equitable Share	627 431	–	–	–	–	–	627 431
Conditional grants	2 446	–	–	–	–	(238)	2 208
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 446</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(238)</i>	<i>2 208</i>
Own Revenue	110 931	–	–	–	–	–	110 931
Other	60 000	–	–	–	–	66 000	126 000
Total Revenue	800 808	–	–	–	–	65 762	866 570

Mission

To ensure that Municipalities and Traditional Institutions in the Province perform their basic responsibilities and functions by promoting good governance, sound financial management and administrative capability.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	168 480	-	-	-	-	-	168 480	
2. Local Governance	287 525	-	-	-	-	-	287 525	
3. Development and Planning	66 415	-	-	378	-	29 762	96 555	
4. Traditional Institutional Management	255 783	-	-	(2 378)	-	36 000	289 405	
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	22 605	-	-	2 000	-	-	24 605	
Total	800 808	-	-	-	-	65 762	866 570	
Economic classification								
Current payments	612 066	-	-	(21 925)	-	62 762	652 903	
Compensation of employees	448 585	-	-	(2 516)	-	(2 516)	446 069	
Goods and services	163 481	-	-	(19 409)	-	62 762	206 834	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	36 910	-	-	-	-	3 000	39 910	
Provinces and municipalities	110	-	-	-	-	-	110	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	35 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	38 000	
Households	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
Payments for capital assets	151 832	-	-	21 925	-	-	173 757	
Buildings and other fixed structures	77 475	-	-	-	-	-	77 475	
Machinery and equipment	30 757	-	-	1 925	-	-	32 682	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	43 600	-	-	20 000	-	-	63 600	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	800 808	-	-	-	-	65 762	866 570	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	9 192	-	-	500	-	-	9 692	
2. Corporate Services	159 288	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	158 788	
Total	168 480	-	-	-	-	-	168 480	
Economic classification								
Current payments	160 813	-	-	(1 547)	-	-	159 266	
Compensation of employees	92 414	-	-	-	-	-	92 414	
Goods and services	68 399	-	-	(1 547)	-	-	66 852	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	
Provinces and municipalities	110	-	-	-	-	-	110	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
Payments for capital assets	5 757	-	-	1 547	-	-	7 304	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	5 757	-	-	1 547	-	-	7 304	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	168 480	-	-	-	-	-	168 480	

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Office Support	2 088	-	-	40	-	-	40	2 128	
2. Municipal Administration	9 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 406	
3. Municipal Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Public Participation	179 843	-	-	35	-	-	35	179 878	
5. Capacity Development	5 666	-	-	(125)	-	-	(125)	5 541	
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting, Eva	90 522	-	-	50	-	-	50	90 572	
Total	287 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 525	
Economic classification									
Current payments	243 925	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	223 925	
Compensation of employees	195 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 969	
Goods and services	47 956	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	27 956	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	43 600	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	63 600	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	43 600	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	63 600	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	287 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 525	

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Office Support	1 909	-	-	(165)	-	-	(165)	1 744	
2. Spatial Planning	6 144	-	-	(635)	-	-	(635)	5 509	
3. Land Use Management	14 664	-	-	(2 616)	-	-	(2 616)	12 048	
5. Local Economic Development	8 742	-	-	2 624	-	(238)	2 386	11 128	
6. Municipal Infrastructure	11 826	-	-	332	-	-	332	12 158	
7. Disaster Management	19 396	-	-	896	-	30 000	30 896	50 292	
Total	66 415	-	-	378	-	29 762	30 140	96 555	
Economic classification									
Current payments	56 415	-	-	-	-	29 762	29 762	86 177	
Compensation of employees	47 026	-	-	(2 516)	-	-	(2 516)	44 510	
Goods and services	9 389	-	-	2 516	-	29 762	32 278	41 667	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	10 000	-	-	378	-	-	378	10 378	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	10 000	-	-	378	-	-	378	10 378	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	66 415	-	-	378	-	29 762	30 140	96 555	

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office Support	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	2 173	
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	18 720	-	-	-	-	-	18 720	
3. Traditional Resource Administration	118 216	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	121 216	
4. Rural Development Facilitation	113 046	-	-	(2 378)	-	33 000	143 668	
5. Traditional Land Administration	3 628	-	-	-	-	-	3 628	
Total	255 783	-	-	(2 378)	-	36 000	289 405	
Economic classification								
Current payments	128 308	-	-	(2 378)	-	33 000	158 930	
Compensation of employees	95 211	-	-	-	-	-	95 211	
Goods and services	33 097	-	-	(2 378)	-	33 000	63 719	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	35 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	38 000	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	35 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	38 000	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	92 475	-	-	-	-	-	92 475	
Buildings and other fixed structures	77 475	-	-	-	-	-	77 475	
Machinery and equipment	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	255 783	-	-	(2 378)	-	36 000	289 405	

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	10 839	-	-	2 000	-	-	12 839	
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	11 766	-	-	-	-	-	11 766	
Total	22 605	-	-	2 000	-	-	24 605	
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 605	-	-	2 000	-	-	24 605	
Compensation of employees	17 965	-	-	-	-	-	17 965	
Goods and services	4 640	-	-	2 000	-	-	6 640	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	22 605	-	-	2 000	-	-	24 605	

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	163 481	-	-	(19 409)	-	62 762	43 353	206 834
Administrative fees	674	-	-	(18)	-	-	(18)	656
Advertising	894	-	-	423	-	-	423	1 317
Minor Assets	593	-	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	548
Audit cost: External	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 356
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 984	-	-	(506)	-	-	(506)	1 478
Communication (G&S)	10 383	-	-	(769)	-	-	(769)	9 614
Computer services	633	-	-	308	-	-	308	941
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	62 700	-	-	(16 686)	-	33 000	16 314	79 014
Infrastructure and planning	2 050	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 050
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	3 100	-	-	45	-	-	45	3 145
Contractors	10 650	-	-	(5 180)	-	-	(5 180)	5 470
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 397	-	-	2 516	-	(238)	2 278	4 675
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 203	-	-	(86)	-	-	(86)	5 117
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	475	-	-	23	-	-	23	498
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	660	-	-	(660)	-	-	(660)	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	1 900	-	30 000	31 900	31 900
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	900	-	-	477	-	-	477	1 377
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 600	-	-	(950)	-	-	(950)	2 650
Operating leases	20 547	-	-	600	-	-	600	21 147
Property payments	9 750	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	10 750
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	14 396	-	-	1 121	-	-	1 121	15 517
Training and development	4 238	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 238
Operating payments	1 520	-	-	(7)	-	-	(7)	1 513
Venues and facilities	778	-	-	85	-	-	85	863
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	27 875	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	21 875
Maintenance and repairs	10 400	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	4 400
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	17 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 475
New infrastructure assets	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	18 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	19 000
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	77 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 475
Current infrastructure*	28 400	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	23 400
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	105 875	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	100 875

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
5. The House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM			TO		
Programme by	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by	Motivation	R thousand
Economic classification			Economic classification		
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Training and Development	(1 547)	Machinery and equipment	Computers	1 547
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Local Governance			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Goods and services	Reclassification from consultants to align with SCOA requirements.	(20 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Reclassification of budget to align with SCOA requirements	20 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-7.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
Machinery and equipment	Emergency vehicles	(1 900)	Machinery and equipment	Fire brigade vehicle equipment	1 900
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts.	(2 516)	Goods and services	Stipends for EPWP participants	2 516
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management			Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		
Goods and services	Reclassification from contractors	(10 000)	Goods and services	Reclassification to consultants and professionals service	10 000
	Consultants for reconstitution of Traditional Councils	(2 000)		Reconstitution of Traditional Councils	2 000
	Consultants for reconstitution of Traditional Councils	(4 000)		Publication	4 000
	Consultants for reconstitution of Traditional Councils	(2 000)		Paving of Traditional Councils Offices.	4 000
	Consultants for reconstitution of Traditional Councils	(378)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders			Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		
			Goods and services	Material and suppliers for Traditional Councils	2 000
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
			Machinery and equipment	Fire brigade vehicle equipment	378
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(44 341)	TOTAL		44 341

Other adjustments – R65.762 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Development and Planning

An additional R30 million is allocated to cover costs related to procurement of disaster relief material.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

An additional amount of R33 million is allocated to cover costs related to Traditional Councils boundaries and R3 million for cultural ceremonies (Ummemo).

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	150 845	74 560	49.4	151 939	100.7	168 480	81 313	48.3
2. Local Government	269 166	112 290	41.7	250 089	92.9	287 525	126 354	43.9
3. Development and Planning	110 945	35 948	32.4	115 655	104.2	96 555	33 565	34.8
4. Traditional Institutional Management	144 110	64 022	44.4	155 564	107.9	289 405	118 238	40.9
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	19 411	9 270	47.8	20 910	107.7	24 605	14 609	59.4
Total	694 477	296 090	42.6	694 157	100.0	866 570	374 079	43.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	589 864	267 567	45.4	591 300	100.2	652 903	276 320	42.3
Compensation of employees	418 729	202 647	48.4	412 020	98.4	446 069	216 023	48.4
Goods and services	171 135	64 920	37.9	179 280	104.8	206 834	60 297	29.2
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 457	19 541	56.7	31 980	92.8	39 910	32 346	81.0
Provinces and municipalities	99	59	59.6	72	72.7	110	41	37.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	31 200	17 297	55.4	28 747	92.1	38 000	31 391	82.6
Households	3 158	2 185	69.2	3 161	100.1	1 800	914	50.8
Payments for capital assets	70 156	8 982	12.8	70 877	101.0	173 757	65 413	37.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 000	6 524	18.6	36 689	104.8	77 475	31 099	40.1
Machinery and equipment	5 156	2 458	47.7	3 299	64.0	32 682	10 903	33.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	30 000	-	-	30 889	103.0	63 600	23 411	36.8
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	694 477	296 090	42.6	694 157	100.0	866 570	374 079	43.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R694.157 million, 100.0 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R296.090 million, 42.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R374.079 million, 43.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R866.570 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R77.989 million, 0.2 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on the municipal support system.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	779	735	94.4	2 428	311.7	752	1 805	1 787	99.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	257	195	75.9	392	152.5	251	274	202	73.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	471	530	112.5	1 974	419.1	450	1 370	1 095	79.9
Sales of capital assets	40	6	15.0	53	132.5	40	150	191	127.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11	4	36.4	9	81.8	11	11	299	2 718.2
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	779	735	94.4	2 428	311.7	752	1 805	1 787	99.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R735 000, 94.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R1.787 million, 99.0 per cent of the adjusted estimate of

R1.805 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.052 million, 143.1 per cent. This was mainly due to more cash kept in the PMG account and resulted to high interest earned.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 910
Provinces and municipalities	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
Households	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
4. Traditional Institutional Management	35 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	38 000
Non-profit institutions	35 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	38 000
Total	36 910	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	39 910

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
3. Development and Planning	2 446	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	2 208
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 446	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	2 208
Total	2 446	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	2 208

Vote 05

Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 559 036	1 669 777	-	110 741
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 231 723	1 260 658	-	28 935
Transfers and subsidies	9 083	11 073	-	1 990
Payments for capital assets	318 230	398 046	-	79 816
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Head: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs			

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts Programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 096 790	-	-	-	-	12 571	12 571	1 109 361
Conditional grants	254 246	-	-	-	-	(13 830)	(13 830)	240 416
<i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</i>	167 730	-	-	-	-	(12 500)	(12 500)	155 230
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	71 678	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	70 678
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	9 830	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	9 500
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergated Grant for Provinces</i>	5 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 008
Own Revenue	169 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 000
Other	39 000	-	-	-	-	112 000	112 000	151 000
Total Revenue	1 559 036	-	-	-	-	110 741	110 741	1 669 777

Mission

To facilitate an integrated, comprehensive & sustainable social & Agricultural development in rural and urban communities through ensuring cohesion and collaboration by all sectors of society.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	172 418	-	-	23 971	-	-	23 971	196 389
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	65 601	-	-	(5 233)	-	(330)	(5 563)	60 038
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	667 537	-	-	61 416	-	59 374	120 790	788 327
4. Veterinary Services	153 117	-	-	(12 087)	-	-	(12 087)	141 030
5. Research and Technology Development Services	73 707	-	-	(5 903)	-	-	(5 903)	67 804
6. Agricultural Economics Services	152 899	-	-	(43 025)	-	-	(43 025)	109 874
7. Agricultural Education and Training	34 061	-	-	(1 130)	-	(3 303)	(4 433)	29 628
8. Rural Development Coordination	25 993	-	-	(1 560)	-	-	(1 560)	24 433
9. Environmental Affairs	213 703	-	-	(16 449)	-	55 000	38 551	252 254
Total	1 559 036	-	-	-	-	110 741	110 741	1 669 777
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 231 723	-	-	(14 235)	-	43 170	28 935	1 260 658
Compensation of employees	725 031	-	-	(24 792)	-	(7 389)	(32 181)	692 850
Goods and services	506 692	-	-	10 557	-	50 559	61 116	567 808
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 083	-	-	1 990	-	-	1 990	11 073
Provinces and municipalities	218	-	-	210	-	-	210	428
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 226
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 639	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	9 419
Payments for capital assets	318 230	-	-	12 245	-	67 571	79 816	398 046
Buildings and other fixed structures	282 247	-	-	22 696	-	67 571	90 267	372 514
Machinery and equipment	10 083	-	-	12 449	-	-	12 449	22 532
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	25 900	-	-	(22 900)	-	-	(22 900)	3 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 559 036	-	-	-	-	110 741	110 741	1 669 777

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	8 909	-	-	500	-	-	500	9 409
2. Senior Management	28 940	-	-	7 260	-	-	7 260	36 200
3. Corporate Services	67 859	-	-	(3 689)	-	-	(3 689)	64 170
4. Financial Management	56 250	-	-	20 110	-	-	20 110	76 360
5. Communication Services	10 460	-	-	(210)	-	-	(210)	10 250
Total	172 418	-	-	23 971	-	-	23 971	196 389
Economic classification								
Current payments	153 130	-	-	23 364	-	-	23 364	176 494
Compensation of employees	106 568	-	-	3 200	-	-	3 200	109 768
Goods and services	46 562	-	-	20 164	-	-	20 164	66 726
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 083	-	-	1 990	-	-	1 990	11 073
Provinces and municipalities	218	-	-	210	-	-	210	428
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 226
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 639	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	9 419
Payments for capital assets	10 205	-	-	(1 383)	-	-	(1 383)	8 822
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 500	-	-	(3 600)	-	-	(3 600)	1 900
Machinery and equipment	2 805	-	-	3 117	-	-	3 117	5 922
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 900	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	172 418	-	-	23 971	-	-	23 971	196 389

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Agricultural Engineering Services	42 546	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	39 313
2. Land Care	13 561	-	-	(500)	-	(330)	(830)	12 731
3. Land Use Management	5 436	-	-	(2 400)	-	-	(2 400)	3 036
4. Disaster Risk Reduction	4 058	-	-	900	-	-	900	4 958
Total	65 601	-	-	(5 233)	-	(330)	(5 563)	60 038
Economic classification								
Current payments	65 601	-	-	(5 233)	-	(330)	(5 563)	60 038
Compensation of employees	43 941	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	41 941
Goods and services	21 660	-	-	(3 233)	-	(330)	(3 563)	18 097
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	65 601	-	-	(5 233)	-	(330)	(5 563)	60 038

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Table 5.3.3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Producer Support Services	82 706	-	-	7 000	-	(5 000)	2 000	84 706
2. Extension and Advisory Services	459 100	-	-	416	-	8 374	8 790	467 890
3. Food Security	125 731	-	-	54 000	-	56 000	110 000	235 731
Total	667 537	-	-	61 416	-	59 374	120 790	788 327
Economic classification								
Current payments	430 988	-	-	48 137	-	46 803	94 940	525 928
Compensation of employees	227 017	-	-	(9 114)	-	(7 389)	(16 503)	210 514
Goods and services	203 971	-	-	57 251	-	54 192	111 443	315 414
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	236 549	-	-	13 279	-	12 571	25 850	262 399
Buildings and other fixed structures	208 239	-	-	31 908	-	12 571	44 479	252 718
Machinery and equipment	4 310	-	-	3 371	-	-	3 371	7 681
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	24 000	-	-	(22 000)	-	-	(22 000)	2 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	667 537	-	-	61 416	-	59 374	120 790	788 327

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Animal Health	107 820	-	-	(12 132)	-	-	(12 132)	95 688
2. Veterinary Public Health	31 542	-	-	45	-	-	45	31 587
3. Veterinary Diagnosis Services	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755
4. Veterinary Technical Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153 117	-	-	(12 087)	-	-	(12 087)	141 030
Economic classification								
Current payments	145 561	-	-	(12 087)	-	-	(12 087)	133 474
Compensation of employees	124 818	-	-	(10 700)	-	-	(10 700)	114 118
Goods and services	20 743	-	-	(1 387)	-	-	(1 387)	19 356
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	7 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 556
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 708	-	-	(1 856)	-	-	(1 856)	3 852
Machinery and equipment	1 848	-	-	1 856	-	-	1 856	3 704
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153 117	-	-	(12 087)	-	-	(12 087)	141 030

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Agricultural Research	39 559	-	-	(2 153)	-	-	(2 153)	37 406
2. Technology Transfer Services	9 529	-	-	(1 250)	-	-	(1 250)	8 279
3. Research Infrastructure Support Services	24 619	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	22 119
Total	73 707	-	-	(5 903)	-	-	(5 903)	67 804
Economic classification								
Current payments	68 707	-	-	(5 203)	-	-	(5 203)	63 504
Compensation of employees	50 315	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	49 615
Goods and services	18 392	-	-	(4 503)	-	-	(4 503)	13 889
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 000	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	4 300
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 500	-	-	(1 700)	-	-	(1 700)	2 800
Machinery and equipment	500	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	73 707	-	-	(5 903)	-	-	(5 903)	67 804

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	137 125	-	-	(44 000)	-	-	(44 000)	93 125
2. Agro-Processing Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Macroeconomics Support	15 774	-	-	975	-	-	975	16 749
Total	152 899	-	-	(43 025)	-	-	(43 025)	109 874
Economic classification								
Current payments	152 899	-	-	(43 441)	-	-	(43 441)	109 458
Compensation of employees	15 057	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	14 157
Goods and services	137 842	-	-	(42 541)	-	-	(42 541)	95 301
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	416	-	-	416	416
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	416	-	-	416	416
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	152 899	-	-	(43 025)	-	-	(43 025)	109 874

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Agricultural Education and Training

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Higher Education and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Agricultural Skills Development	34 061	-	-	(1 130)	-	(3 303)	(4 433)	29 628
Total	34 061	-	-	(1 130)	-	(3 303)	(4 433)	29 628
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 561	-	-	2 276	-	(3 303)	(1 027)	29 534
Compensation of employees	15 282	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	14 782
Goods and services	15 279	-	-	2 776	-	(3 303)	(527)	14 752
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 500	-	-	(3 406)	-	-	(3 406)	94
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 500	-	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	94	-	-	94	94
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 061	-	-	(1 130)	-	(3 303)	(4 433)	29 628

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Rural Development Coordination	18 682	-	-	(1 738)	-	-	(1 738)	16 944
2. Social Facilitation	7 311	-	-	178	-	-	178	7 489
Total	25 993	-	-	(1 560)	-	-	(1 560)	24 433
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 993	-	-	(2 638)	-	-	(2 638)	23 355
Compensation of employees	20 873	-	-	(1 078)	-	-	(1 078)	19 795
Goods and services	5 120	-	-	(1 560)	-	-	(1 560)	3 560
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	1 078	-	-	1 078	1 078
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	1 078	-	-	1 078	1 078
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 993	-	-	(1 560)	-	-	(1 560)	24 433

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	63 412	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	62 412
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	4 993	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	4 693
3. Compliance and Enforcement	13 141	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	11 841
4. Environmental Quality Management	25 973	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	24 473
5. Biodiversity Management	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	-	55 000
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	106 184	-	-	(12 349)	-	-	(12 349)	93 835
Total	213 703	-	-	(16 449)	-	55 000	38 551	252 254
Economic classification								
Current payments	158 283	-	-	(19 410)	-	-	(19 410)	138 873
Compensation of employees	121 160	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	118 160
Goods and services	37 123	-	-	(16 410)	-	-	(16 410)	20 713
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	55 420	-	-	2 961	-	55 000	57 961	113 381
Buildings and other fixed structures	54 800	-	-	(50)	-	55 000	54 950	109 750
Machinery and equipment	620	-	-	3 011	-	-	3 011	3 631
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	213 703	-	-	(16 449)	-	55 000	38 551	252 254

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2023/24							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
Goods and services	506 692	-	-	10 557	-	50 559	61 116	567 808	
Administrative fees	3 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 665	
Advertising	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	
Minor Assets	2 038	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	3 038	
Audit cost: External	6 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 563	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 508	-	-	(539)	-	(28)	(567)	1 941	
Communication (G&S)	14 713	-	-	1 900	-	-	1 900	16 613	
Computer services	2 362	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	1 462	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 203	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	2 203	
Infrastructure and planning	4 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 918	
Laboratory services	1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 813	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	12 790	-	-	2 372	-	-	2 372	15 162	
Contractors	31 463	-	-	13 014	-	(330)	12 684	44 147	
Agency and support / outsourced services	153 442	-	-	(42 967)	-	(474)	(43 441)	110 001	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 796	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	15 796	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	
Inventory: Farming supplies	61 403	-	-	51 345	-	-	51 345	112 748	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 199	-	-	(40)	-	57 000	56 960	58 159	
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	5 995	-	-	(4 900)	-	-	(4 900)	1 095	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 899	
Inventory: Medical supplies	4 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 461	
Inventory: Medicine	7 446	-	-	(1 387)	-	-	(1 387)	6 059	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	13 138	-	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	12 788	
Consumable supplies	8 229	-	-	(508)	-	-	(508)	7 721	
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	6 647	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	5 747	
Operating leases	34 915	-	-	(4 344)	-	(1 808)	(6 152)	28 763	
Property payments	32 958	-	-	(1 567)	-	-	(1 567)	31 391	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	41 010	-	-	(2 241)	-	(498)	(2 739)	38 271	
Training and development	25 576	-	-	(1 713)	-	(3 303)	(5 016)	20 560	
Operating payments	5 932	-	-	(718)	-	-	(718)	5 214	
Venues and facilities	1 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 668	
Rental and hiring	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	

Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

		2023/24							
		Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
Existing infrastructure assets	249 254	-	-	(9 734)	-	-	(9 734)	239 520	
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Upgrades and additions	249 254	-	-	(9 734)	-	-	(9 734)	239 520	
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
New infrastructure assets	32 993	-	-	32 430	-	67 571	100 001	132 994	
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure: Leases	19 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 735	
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital infrastructure	282 247	-	-	22 696	-	67 571	90 267	372 514	
Current infrastructure*	19 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 735	
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	301 982	-	-	22 696	-	67 571	90 267	392 249	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management					
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development Coordination					
9. Environmental Affairs					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			4 493		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Incorrect classified in the EPRE ¹	3 398	Goods and services	Maintenance of office blocks in Marapyane	3 398
Goods and services	Consumable supplies and catering	405	Machinery and equipment	Computers and laptops	405
	Consumable supplies and food supplies	480	Households	Injury on duty and leave gratuity ¹	480
	Consultants, legal costs, training and development	4 301	Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			4 301		
			Goods and services	Climate smart boxes, fencing of Mdala Nature reserves, fencing of 14 traditional authorities offices	4 301
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.5%			
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management			Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			5 233		
Goods and services	Fuel and contractors	3 233	Goods and services	Climate smart boxes	3 233
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	2 000	Programme 1: Administration		
			2 000		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Compensation of employees	To cover shortfall	2 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.0%			
Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development			Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			34 438		
Goods and services	Incorrect classified in the EPRE	1 594	Machinery and equipment	CASP - farm /agriculture equipment	1 594
Software and other intangible assets	Incorrect classified in the EPRE ¹	22 000	Goods and services	Climate smart boxes	22 000
Goods and services	Incorrect classified in the EPRE	230	Machinery and equipment	Pumps for aquaculture	230
Compensation of employees	Graduates replacement programme under CASP	2 714	Buildings and other fixed structures	Infrastructure projects	2 714
	Vacant funded posts	4 000	Goods and services	Farming supplies	4 000
	Vacant funded posts	900	Programme 1: Administration		
	Vacant funded posts	3 000	3 900		
			Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	900
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.6%	Goods and services	Contractors	3 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services			Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			12 087		
Goods and services	Animal vaccines	1 387	Goods and services	Food security initiatives	1 387
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	10 000	Programme 1: Administration		
	Vacant funded posts	700	10 000		
			Goods and services	Contractors	10 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-7.9%	700		
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services			Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			5 893		
Goods and services	Fuel, contractors, other supplies and computer services	4 503	Goods and services	Food security initiatives	4 503
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	700	Programme 1: Administration		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Initial stage projects	149	849		
			Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	700
			Machinery and equipment	Computers and fire fighting equipment for the Athole Reasearch Centre in Mkhondo Local Municipality	149
			Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
			541		
			Machinery and equipment	Finance lease	541
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 1: Administration		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.0%			
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		
			45 316		
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	416	Buildings and other fixed structures	Maintenance and repairs of Infrastructure	416
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	900	Goods and services	Mkhulu agri-hub maintenance	900
Goods and services	Operationalization of MIFPM	15 000	Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		
	Operationalization of MIFPM	29 000	44 000		
			Goods and services	Construction of Amakhosi Smart Boxes	15 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%	Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of Amakhosi Tunnels	29 000
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-28.8%			

Virements and shifts (continued)

FROM			TO		
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		1 278	Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		1 078
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	1 078	Buildings and other fixed structures	Fencing and building of green hose tunnels.	1 078
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	200	Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.1%	Machinery and equipment	Finance lease	200
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		20 460	Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		3 361
Goods and services	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	300	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	350
Buildings and other fixed structures	Air Quality Monitoring system ¹	50	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	50
Goods and services	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	1 961	Machinery and equipment	Trucks	1 961
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	1 000	Goods and services	Renovation of Environmental centres	1 000
Goods and services	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	7 000	Programme 1: Administration		9 000
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	1 000	Goods and services	Legal fees and audit fees	7 000
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	1 000	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	1 000
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	1 000	Machinery and equipment	Computers	1 000
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	630	Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		630
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	4 019	Goods and services	Boarding School food programme	630
	Contractors, leases, property payments, travel and subsistence	1 500	Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development		5 519
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	2 000	Goods and services	Climate Smart Boxes and that of Fencing of Mdala Nature reserves, fencing of 14 traditional authorities offices	4 019
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%	Machinery and equipment	Finance leases	1 500
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.0%	Programme 1: Administration		2 000
budget			Goods and services	Contractors	2 000
TOTAL		138 129	TOTAL		138 179

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R110.741 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

R330 thousand is reduced from Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development due fiscal constraints.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

R12.5 million is reduced Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant due fiscal constraints.

R1 million is reduced from Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant due fiscal constraints.

An additional R12.571 million is allocated cover costs related to Nkomazi SEZ fencing.

An additional R57 million is allocated to cover costs related to food security initiatives.

Programme 9. Environmental Affairs

An additional R55 million is allocated to cover costs related to Mdala biodiversity conservation fencing.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	195 172	95 945	49.2	194 854	99.8	196 389	98 324	50.1
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	57 255	21 466	37.5	56 858	99.3	60 038	27 159	45.2
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	650 187	217 639	33.5	653 479	100.5	788 327	493 980	62.7
4. Veterinary Services	139 798	62 209	44.5	139 785	100.0	141 030	64 655	45.8
5. Research and Technology Development Services	63 985	32 235	50.4	63 955	100.0	67 804	34 125	50.3
6. Agricultural Economics Services	13 692	6 250	45.6	13 306	97.2	109 874	33 747	30.7
7. Agricultural Education and Training	30 514	11 219	36.8	29 346	96.2	29 628	11 385	38.4
8. Rural Development Coordination	23 657	10 437	44.1	23 579	99.7	24 433	10 957	44.8
9. Environmental Affairs	164 258	82 016	49.9	163 206	99.4	252 254	95 803	38.0
Total	1 338 518	539 416	40.3	1 338 368	100.0	1 669 777	870 135	52.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 122 844	486 433	43.3	1 113 965	99.2	1 260 658	732 233	58.1
Compensation of employees	666 436	323 114	48.5	664 313	99.7	692 850	349 208	50.4
Goods and services	456 408	163 319	35.8	449 652	98.5	567 808	383 025	67.5
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 667	5 758	42.1	11 017	80.6	11 073	6 600	59.6
Provinces and municipalities	508	194	38.2	480	94.5	428	127	29.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 670	-	-	812	48.6	1 226	334	27.2
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	11 489	5 564	48.4	9 725	84.6	9 419	6 139	65.2
Payments for capital assets	202 007	47 225	23.4	213 183	105.5	398 046	131 302	33.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	152 124	30 450	20.0	167 029	109.8	372 514	119 797	32.2
Machinery and equipment	26 183	5 046	19.3	41 923	160.1	22 532	11 505	51.1
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	23 700	11 729	49.5	4 231	17.9	3 000	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	203	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 338 518	539 416	40.3	1 338 368	100.0	1 669 777	870 135	52.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was 1.338 million, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R539.416 million, 40.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R870.135 million, 52.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.670 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R330.720 million, 61.3 per cent. This was mainly due to food security initiatives.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	4 618	2 663	57.7	9 101	197.1	4 680	4 680	5 516	117.9
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 118	1 584	74.8	3 209	151.5	2 180	2 180	1 429	65.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	87	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 500	642	25.7	1 561	62.4	2 500	2 500	3 477	139.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	346	-	902	-	-	-	483	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	3 220	-	-	-	29	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	91	-	122	-	-	-	98	-
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 618	2 663	57.7	9 101	197.1	4 680	4 680	5 516	117.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R2.663 million, 57.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 is R5.516 million, 119.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R4.680 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R2.853 million, 107.1 per cent. This is mainly due to spot fines, biological assets & scraps.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	9 083	-	-	1 990	-	-	1 990	11 073
Provinces and municipalities	218	-	-	210	-	-	210	428
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 226
Households	7 639	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	9 419
Total	9 083	-	-	1 990	-	-	1 990	11 073

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	9 830	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	9 500
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	9 830	-	-	-	-	(330)	(330)	9 500
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	239 408	-	-	-	-	(13 500)	(13 500)	225 908
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	167 730	-	-	-	-	(12 500)	(12 500)	155 230
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	71 678	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	70 678
9. Environmental Affairs	5 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 008
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	5 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 008
Total	254 246	-	-	-	-	(13 830)	(13 830)	240 416

Vote 06

Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 470 405	1 586 879	–	116 474
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	257 916	241 914	(16 002)	–
Transfers and subsidies	957 016	917 017	(39 999)	–
Payments for capital assets	255 473	427 946	–	172 473
Payments for financial assets	–	2	–	2
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head: Economic Development and Tourism			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 416 177	–	–	–	(12 571)	–	(12 571)	1 403 606
Conditional grants	4 228	–	–	–	–	(412)	(412)	3 816
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>4 228</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(412)</i>	<i>(412)</i>	<i>3 816</i>
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	50 000	–	–	–	–	129 457	129 457	179 457
Total Revenue	1 470 405	–	–	–	(12 571)	129 045	116 474	1 586 879

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and promote sustainable development through partnership.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
R thousand							
1. Administration	121 952	-	-	(7 339)	-	-	114 613
2. Integrated Economic Development	579 619	-	-	50 406	-	111 937	741 962
3. Trade and Sector Development	87 058	-	-	(32 303)	(12 571)	-	42 184
4. Business Regulation and Governance	136 734	-	-	(6 403)	-	-	130 331
5. Economic Planning	21 927	-	-	(2 285)	-	-	19 642
6. Tourism	523 115	-	-	(2 076)	-	17 108	538 147
Total	1 470 405	-	-	(12 571)	129 045	116 474	1 586 879
Economic classification							
Current payments	257 916	-	-	(16 002)	-	-	241 914
Compensation of employees	176 186	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	165 186
Goods and services	81 730	-	-	(5 002)	-	-	76 728
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	957 016	-	-	(44 416)	(12 571)	16 988	917 017
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	626 359	-	-	10 240	-	17 108	653 707
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	330 074	-	-	(54 656)	(12 571)	(120)	262 727
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	554	-	-	-	-	-	554
Payments for capital assets	255 473	-	-	60 416	-	112 057	427 946
Buildings and other fixed structures	252 093	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	422 068
Machinery and equipment	3 380	-	-	2 498	-	-	5 878
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Total	1 470 405	-	-	(12 571)	129 045	116 474	1 586 879

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
R thousand							
1. Office of MEC	14 591	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	13 591
2. Senior Management (HOD)	11 783	-	-	(3 197)	-	-	8 586
3. Financial Management	51 620	-	-	998	-	-	52 618
4. Corporate Services	43 958	-	-	(4 140)	-	-	39 818
Total	121 952	-	-	(7 339)	-	(7 339)	114 613
Economic classification							
Current payments	117 989	-	-	(9 838)	-	-	108 151
Compensation of employees	84 530	-	-	(7 902)	-	-	76 628
Goods and services	33 459	-	-	(1 936)	-	-	31 523
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	583	-	-	-	-	-	583
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	554	-	-	-	-	-	554
Payments for capital assets	3 380	-	-	2 498	-	-	5 878
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 380	-	-	2 498	-	-	5 878
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Total	121 952	-	-	(7 339)	-	(7 339)	114 613

Programme 2: Integrated Development Services

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office Support	2 264	–	–	(422)	–	–	(422)	1 842
2. Enterprise Development	530 353	–	–	51 378	–	111 937	163 315	693 668
3. Local Economic Development	6 852	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	6 602
4. Economic Empowerment	5 599	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	5 299
5. Regional Directors	34 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 551
Total	579 619	–	–	50 406	–	111 937	162 343	741 962
Economic classification								
Current payments	62 522	–	–	(513)	–	–	(513)	62 009
Compensation of employees	31 683	–	–	(625)	–	–	(625)	31 058
Goods and services	30 839	–	–	112	–	–	112	30 951
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	265 004	–	–	(7 000)	–	(120)	(7 120)	257 884
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	265 004	–	–	(7 000)	–	(120)	(7 120)	257 884
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	252 093	–	–	57 918	–	112 057	169 975	422 068
Buildings and other fixed structures	252 093	–	–	57 918	–	112 057	169 975	422 068
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	1
Total	579 619	–	–	50 406	–	111 937	162 343	741 962

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office support	2 632	–	–	(553)	–	–	(553)	2 079
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	6 223	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	5 973
3. Sector Development	12 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 704
4. Strategic Initiatives	65 499	–	–	(31 500)	(12 571)	–	(44 071)	21 428
5. Sector Specialists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	87 058	–	–	(32 303)	(12 571)	–	(44 874)	42 184
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 988	–	–	(1 303)	–	–	(1 303)	20 685
Compensation of employees	16 874	–	–	(453)	–	–	(453)	16 421
Goods and services	5 114	–	–	(850)	–	–	(850)	4 264
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	65 070	–	–	(31 000)	(12 571)	–	(43 571)	21 499
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	16 656	–	–	16 656	16 656
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	65 070	–	–	(47 656)	(12 571)	–	(60 227)	4 843
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	87 058	–	–	(32 303)	(12 571)	–	(44 874)	42 184

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Cd: Office Support	2 567	-	-	(403)	-	-	(403)	2 164
2. Consumer Protection	15 675	-	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	14 925
3. Regulation Services	118 492	-	-	(5 250)	-	-	(5 250)	113 242
Total	136 734	-	-	(6 403)	-	-	(6 403)	130 331
Economic classification								
Current payments	24 689	-	-	(1 403)	-	-	(1 403)	23 286
Compensation of employees	19 950	-	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	19 747
Goods and services	4 739	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	3 539
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	112 045	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	107 045
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	112 045	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	107 045
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	136 734	-	-	(6 403)	-	-	(6 403)	130 331

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Cd: Office Support	2 359	-	-	(421)	-	-	(421)	1 938
2. Economic Policy and Planning	5 218	-	-	(1 045)	-	-	(1 045)	4 173
3. Research and Development	1 294	-	-	(160)	-	-	(160)	1 134
4. Knowledge Management	4 771	-	-	50	-	-	50	4 821
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 369	-	-	(270)	-	-	(270)	3 099
6. Economic Analysis	4 916	-	-	(439)	-	-	(439)	4 477
Total	21 927	-	-	(2 285)	-	-	(2 285)	19 642
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 927	-	-	(2 285)	-	-	(2 285)	19 642
Compensation of employees	18 130	-	-	(1 157)	-	-	(1 157)	16 973
Goods and services	3 797	-	-	(1 128)	-	-	(1 128)	2 669
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 927	-	-	(2 285)	-	-	(2 285)	19 642

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.3.6: Tourism
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Tourism	523 115	–	–	(2 076)	–	17 108	15 032	538 147	
Total	523 115	–	–	(2 076)	–	17 108	15 032	538 147	
Economic classification									
Current payments	8 801	–	–	(660)	–	–	(660)	8 141	
Compensation of employees	5 019	–	–	(660)	–	–	(660)	4 359	
Goods and services	3 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 782	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	514 314	–	–	(1 416)	–	17 108	15 692	530 006	
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	514 314	–	–	(1 416)	–	17 108	15 692	530 006	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	523 115	–	–	(2 076)	–	17 108	15 032	538 147	

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
Goods and services	81 730	–	–	(5 002)	–	–	(5 002)	76 728	
Administrative fees	1 631	–	–	(168)	–	–	(168)	1 463	
Advertising	2 731	–	–	(318)	–	–	(318)	2 413	
Minor Assets	905	–	–	(780)	–	–	(780)	125	
Audit cost: External	6 628	–	–	(192)	–	–	(192)	6 436	
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Catering: Departmental activities	357	–	–	121	–	–	121	478	
Communication (G&S)	3 543	–	–	(1 290)	–	–	(1 290)	2 253	
Computer services	1 925	–	–	(654)	–	–	(654)	1 271	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 786	–	–	(555)	–	–	(555)	1 231	
Infrastructure and planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Scientific and technological services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Legal costs	1 000	–	–	700	–	–	700	1 700	
Contractors	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	397	
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 785	–	–	(1 217)	–	–	(1 217)	7 568	
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 300	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	1 000	
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	(97)	–	–	97	–	–	97	–	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consumable supplies	2 684	–	–	133	–	–	133	2 817	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 000	–	–	(691)	–	–	(691)	1 309	
Operating leases	20 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 590	
Property payments	4 116	–	–	60	–	–	60	4 176	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Travel and subsistence	17 289	–	–	(112)	–	–	(112)	17 177	
Training and development	1 900	–	–	508	–	–	508	2 408	
Operating payments	480	–	–	(173)	–	–	(173)	307	
Venues and facilities	1 780	–	–	(171)	–	–	(171)	1 609	
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Infrastructure payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
Maintenance and repairs	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	252 093	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	169 975	422 068
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	17 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 529
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	252 093	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	169 975	422 068
Current infrastructure*	18 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 054
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)	270 147	-	-	57 918	-	112 057	169 975	440 122

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(9 838)	Programme 1: Administration		1 936
Goods and services	Communication, minor assets, audit cost, computer services	(1 936)	Machinery and equipment	Motor vehicles and computers	1 936
Compensation of employees		(7 902)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	7 902
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.5%			
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		(7 625)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		7 625
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(625)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	625
Public corporations and private enterprises	NYDA project ¹	(3 000)		Completion of the MIFPM	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		(48 959)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		31 738
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(453)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	453
Goods and services	Outsourced services, travel and subsistence	(112)	Goods and services	Outsourced services, travel and subsistence	112
	Travel and subsistence	(173)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	173
Public corporations and private enterprises	Green Economy & SEZ ¹	(31 000)		Completion of the MIFPM	31 000
Goods and services		(565)	Programme 1: Administration		565
Public corporations and private enterprises		(16 656)	Goods and services	Training and legal costs	565
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-19.1%	Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		16 656
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-37.1%	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of SEZ funds	16 656
Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		(6 403)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		6 403
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(203)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	203
Goods and services	Advertising, consultants, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities	(1 200)		Completion of the MIFPM	1 200
Departmental agencies and accounts	Management Intergrated System ¹	(5 000)		Completion of the MIFPM	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

Virements and shifts (continued)

FROM			TO		
Programme 5: Economic Planning		(2 285)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		2 285
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 157)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	1 157
Goods and services	Outsourced services, computer services, travel and subsistence	(1 128)		Completion of the MIFPM	1 128
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget²		-10.4%			
Programme 6: Tourism		(2 076)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		2 076
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(660)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Completion of the MIFPM	660
Public corporations and private enterprises	Revitilisation of Nature Reserves ¹	(1 416)		Completion of the MIFPM	1 416
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
TOTAL		(77 186)	TOTAL		77 186

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds – R12.571 million

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

R 12.571 million is declared unspent from Nkomazi Special Economic Zone project

Other adjustments – R129.457 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Integrated Development Services

An additional R112.057 million is allocated for the completion of Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market (MIFPM) project.

R120 thousand is reduced on the EPWP Integrated grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 6: Tourism

An additional R12 million is allocated to the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency for tourism marketing.

An additional R4.5 million is allocated to the Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency for Ohrigstad Nature Reserve revitalization.

R292 thousand is reduced on the EPWP Integrated grant due to fiscal constraints.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	% of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	111 446	51 659	46.4	105 788	94.9	114 613	58 072	50.7
2. Integrated Economic Development	823 846	381 949	46.4	822 510	99.8	741 962	277 251	37.4
3. Trade and Sector Development	32 968	14 185	43.0	29 582	89.7	42 184	28 005	66.4
4. Business Regulation and Governance	131 018	62 624	47.8	130 915	99.9	130 331	64 291	49.3
5. Economic Planning	19 555	9 018	46.1	18 188	93.0	19 642	9 502	48.4
6. Tourism	465 014	244 539	52.6	464 758	99.9	538 147	296 341	55.1
Total	1 583 847	763 974	48.2	1 571 741	99.2	1 586 879	733 462	46.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	233 148	111 377	47.8	223 680	95.9	241 914	115 392	47.7
Compensation of employees	151 601	71 610	47.2	148 434	97.9	165 186	77 260	46.8
Goods and services	81 547	39 767	48.8	75 246	92.3	76 728	38 132	49.7
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	814 252	421 093	51.7	816 876	100.3	917 017	505 452	55.1
Provinces and municipalities	29	2	6.9	8	27.6	-	3	10.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	573 815	295 363	51.5	577 881	100.7	653 707	363 876	55.7
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	239 221	125 083	52.3	237 843	99.4	262 727	141 142	53.7
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 187	645	54.3	1 144	96.4	554	431	77.8
Payments for capital assets	536 447	231 504	43.2	531 185	99.0	427 946	112 616	26.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	531 657	229 704	43.2	528 736	99.5	422 068	109 398	25.9
Machinery and equipment	4 790	1 800	37.6	2 449	51.1	5 878	3 218	54.7
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	100.0
Total payments	1 583 847	763 974	48.2	1 571 741	99.2	1 586 879	733 462	46.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R1 571.741 million, 99.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R763.974 million, 48.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R733.462 million, 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1 586.879 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 decreased by 2 per cent. This was mainly due to decreased spending on Mpumalanga Fresh Produce Market project.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	% of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	% of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 388	1 375	57.6	8 347	349.5	2 502	2 502	4 256	170.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	197	35	17.8	87	44.2	206	206	52	25.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 315	1 338	101.7	4 399	334.5	1 378	1 378	3 631	263.5
Sales of capital assets	234	-	-	36	15.4	245	245	164	66.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	642	2	0.3	3 825	595.8	673	673	373	55.4
Tax receipts	169 385	264 602	156.2	577 883	341.2	637 075	637 075	388 706	61.0
Casino taxes	55 449	42 923	77.4	83 137	149.9	83 151	83 151	42 957	51.7
Horse racing taxes	104 536	216 327	206.9	483 839	462.8	541 849	541 849	340 512	62.8
Liquor licences	9 400	5 352	56.9	10 907	116.0	12 075	12 075	5 237	43.4
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171 773	265 977	154.8	586 230	341.3	639 577	639 577	392 962	61.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R265.977 million, 154.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R392.962 million, 61.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R639.396 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue collection over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R126.985 million. This was mainly due to gambling activities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	583
Provinces and municipalities	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Households	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	554
2. Integrated Economic Development	265 004	-	-	(7 000)	-	(120)	(7 120)	257 884
Public corporations and private enterprises	265 004	-	-	(7 000)	-	(120)	(7 120)	257 884
3. Trade and Sector Development	65 070	-	-	(31 000)	(12 571)	-	(43 571)	21 499
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	16 656	-	-	16 656	16 656
Public corporations and private enterprises	65 070	-	-	(47 656)	(12 571)	-	(60 227)	4 843
4. Business Regulation and Governance	112 045	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	107 045
Departmental agencies and accounts	112 045	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	107 045
6. Tourism	514 314	-	-	(1 416)	-	17 108	15 692	530 006
Departmental agencies and accounts	514 314	-	-	(1 416)	-	17 108	15 692	530 006
Total	957 016	-	-	(44 416)	(12 571)	16 988	(39 999)	917 017

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
2. Integrated Economic Development	1 228	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	1 108
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	1 228	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	1 108
6. Tourism	3 000	-	-	-	-	(292)	(292)	2 708
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	3 000	-	-	-	-	(292)	(292)	2 708
Total	4 228	-	-	-	-	(412)	(412)	3 816

Vote 07

Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	24 920 784	25 306 556	–	385 772
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	22 193 048	22 359 774	–	166 726
Transfers and subsidies	2 240 190	2 330 499	–	90 309
Payments for capital assets	487 546	616 283	–	128 737
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Head: Education			

Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	22 406 374	–	–	–	–	495 000	495 000	22 901 374
Conditional grants	2 270 285	11 066	–	–	–	(166 103)	(155 037)	2 115 248
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	<i>1 184 469</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(157 417)</i>	<i>(157 417)</i>	<i>1 027 052</i>
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	<i>18 586</i>	<i>1 082</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(3 088)</i>	<i>(2 006)</i>	<i>16 580</i>
<i>Learnners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	<i>31 650</i>	<i>2 753</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 753</i>	<i>34 403</i>
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	<i>43 784</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(5 036)</i>	<i>(4 604)</i>	<i>39 180</i>
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	<i>886 378</i>	<i>2 142</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 142</i>	<i>888 520</i>
<i>Early Childhood development Grant</i>	<i>100 307</i>	<i>4 657</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(140)</i>	<i>4 517</i>	<i>104 824</i>
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 153</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(210)</i>	<i>(210)</i>	<i>1 943</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 958</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>(212)</i>	<i>(212)</i>	<i>2 746</i>
Own Revenue	224 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 125
Other	20 000	16 987	–	–	–	28 822	45 809	65 809
Total Revenue	24 920 784	28 053	–	–	–	357 719	385 772	25 306 556

Mission

Mpumalanga Department of Education commits to working with stakeholders to ensure effective teaching and learning through pro-active and effective communication, and good governance utilizing tools of the fourth industrial revolution to create responsive public servants.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	1 404 718	–	–	134 380	–	–	134 380	1 539 098
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	19 977 097	10 907	–	(114 576)	–	298 964	195 295	20 172 392
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	23 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 296
4. Public Special Schools Education	453 510	2 753	–	299	–	6 000	9 052	462 562
5. Early Childhood Development	874 434	6 657	–	(12 563)	–	39 648	33 742	908 176
6. Infrastructure Development	1 206 622	–	–	20 190	–	(42 627)	(22 437)	1 184 185
7. Examination and Education Related Services	981 107	7 736	–	(27 730)	–	55 734	35 740	1 016 847
Total	24 920 784	28 053	–	–	–	357 719	385 772	25 306 556
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 193 048	23 396	–	(228 406)	–	371 736	166 726	22 359 774
Compensation of employees	19 708 603	–	–	(179 920)	–	263 000	83 080	19 791 683
Goods and services	2 484 445	23 396	–	(48 486)	–	108 736	83 646	2 568 091
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	2 240 190	4 657	–	214 669	–	(129 017)	90 309	2 330 499
Provinces and municipalities	496	–	–	–	–	–	–	496
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	2 092 944	4 657	–	206 658	–	(129 017)	82 298	2 175 242
Households	141 750	–	–	8 011	–	–	8 011	149 761
Payments for capital assets	487 546	–	–	13 737	–	115 000	128 737	616 283
Buildings and other fixed structures	465 048	–	–	4 000	–	115 000	119 000	584 048
Machinery and equipment	22 498	–	–	9 737	–	–	9 737	32 235
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	24 920 784	28 053	–	–	–	357 719	385 772	25 306 556

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	12 993	–	–	500	–	–	500	13 493
2. Corporate Services	572 875	–	–	133 952	–	–	133 952	706 827
3. Education Management	752 053	–	–	(435)	–	–	(435)	751 618
4. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	363	–	–	363	363
5. (EMS) Education Management Information System	66 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 797
6. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 404 718	–	–	134 380	–	–	134 380	1 539 098
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 370 652	–	–	120 643	–	–	120 643	1 491 295
Compensation of employees	1 086 583	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 086 583
Goods and services	284 069	–	–	120 643	–	–	120 643	404 712
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	14 066	–	–	5 300	–	–	5 300	19 366
Provinces and municipalities	496	–	–	–	–	–	–	496
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	559	–	–	141	–	–	141	700
Households	13 011	–	–	5 159	–	–	5 159	18 170
Payments for capital assets	20 000	–	–	8 437	–	–	8 437	28 437
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	20 000	–	–	8 437	–	–	8 437	28 437
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 404 718	–	–	134 380	–	–	134 380	1 539 098

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Public Primary Level	11 698 523	-	-	(77 783)	-	187 000	109 217	11 807 740
2. Public Secondary Level	7 338 412	8 333	-	(62 031)	-	117 000	63 302	7 401 714
3. Human Resource Development	10 000	-	-	(462)	-	-	(462)	9 538
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	-	-	-	25 700	-	-	25 700	25 700
5. Conditional Grants	930 162	2 574	-	-	-	(5 036)	(2 462)	927 700
Total	19 977 097	10 907	-	(114 576)	-	298 964	195 295	20 172 392
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 727 809	10 907	-	19 582	-	298 964	329 453	19 057 262
Compensation of employees	17 495 427	-	-	(166 000)	-	187 000	21 000	17 516 427
Goods and services	1 232 382	10 907	-	185 582	-	111 964	308 453	1 540 835
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 247 688	-	-	(135 458)	-	-	(135 458)	1 112 230
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 158 085	-	-	(136 658)	-	-	(136 658)	1 021 427
Households	89 603	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	90 803
Payments for capital assets	1 600	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	2 900
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 600	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	2 900
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 977 097	10 907	-	(114 576)	-	298 964	195 295	20 172 392

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Primary Level	16 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 664
2. Secondary Level	6 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 632
Total	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Schools	421 860	-	-	200	-	6 000	6 200	428 060	
2. Human Resource Development	-	-	-	99	-	-	99	99	
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4. Conditional Grants	31 650	2 753	-	-	-	-	2 753	34 403	
Total	453 510	2 753	-	299	-	6 000	9 052	462 562	
Economic classification									
Current payments	412 079	2 753	-	99	-	6 000	8 852	420 931	
Compensation of employees	374 033	-	-	(1 812)	-	6 000	4 188	378 221	
Goods and services	38 046	2 753	-	1 911	-	-	4 664	42 710	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	41 431	-	-	200	-	-	200	41 631	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	41 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 045	
Households	386	-	-	200	-	-	200	586	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	453 510	2 753	-	299	-	6 000	9 052	462 562	

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 7.3.5: Early Childhood Development

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Grade R in Public Schools	559 591	2 000	-	1 437	-	40 000	43 437	603 028	
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	11 577	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	6 577	
3. Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	200 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 001	
4. Human Resource Development	-	4 657	-	(9 000)	-	(352)	(4 695)	98 570	
5. Conditional Grants	103 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	874 434	6 657	-	(12 563)	-	39 648	33 742	908 176	
Economic classification									
Current payments	589 946	2 000	-	(16 576)	-	39 860	25 284	615 230	
Compensation of employees	567 206	-	-	(11 908)	-	40 000	28 092	595 298	
Goods and services	22 740	2 000	-	(4 668)	-	(140)	(2 808)	19 932	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	284 290	4 657	-	3 013	-	(212)	7 458	291 748	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	284 290	4 657	-	3 013	-	(212)	7 458	291 748	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	198	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 198	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	198	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 198	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	874 434	6 657	-	(12 563)	-	39 648	33 742	908 176	

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 150 144	-	-	35 000	-	(68 046)	(33 046)	1 117 098
3. Special School	56 478	-	-	(35 000)	-	-	(35 000)	21 478
4. Early Childhood Development	-	-	-	20 190	-	25 419	45 609	45 609
Total	1 206 622	-	-	20 190	-	(42 627)	(22 437)	1 184 185
Economic classification								
Current payments	741 074	-	-	(291 972)	-	-	(291 972)	449 102
Compensation of employees	33 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 600
Goods and services	707 474	-	-	(291 972)	-	-	(291 972)	415 502
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	465 548	-	-	3 000	-	115 000	118 000	583 548
Buildings and other fixed structures	465 048	-	-	3 000	-	115 000	118 000	583 048
Machinery and equipment	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 206 622	-	-	20 190	-	(42 627)	(22 437)	1 184 185

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 7.3.7: Examination and Education Related Services
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Payment to SETA	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
2. Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. External Examinations	286 778	-	-	(30 002)	-	30 000	(2)	286 776
4. Special Projects	670 743	6 654	-	2 272	-	28 822	37 748	708 491
5. Conditional Grants	18 586	1 082	-	-	-	(3 088)	(2 006)	16 580
Total	981 107	7 736	-	(27 730)	-	55 734	35 740	1 016 847
Economic classification								
Current payments	351 488	7 736	-	(60 182)	-	26 912	(25 534)	325 954
Compensation of employees	151 754	-	-	(200)	-	30 000	29 800	181 554
Goods and services	199 734	7 736	-	(59 982)	-	(3 088)	(55 334)	144 400
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	629 419	-	-	32 452	-	28 822	61 274	690 693
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	585 669	-	-	31 000	-	28 822	59 822	645 491
Households	38 750	-	-	1 452	-	-	1 452	40 202
Payments for capital assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	981 107	7 736	-	(27 730)	-	55 734	35 740	1 016 847

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	2 484 445	23 396	-	(48 486)	-	108 736	83 646	2 568 091
Administrative fees	7 186	-	-	5 958	-	-	5 958	13 144
Advertising	-	-	-	315	-	-	315	315
Minor Assets	1 511	-	-	(632)	-	-	(632)	879
Audit cost: External	15 788	-	-	(2 826)	-	-	(2 826)	12 962
Bursaries: Employees	10 000	-	-	820	-	-	820	10 820
Catering: Departmental activities	7 540	-	-	24 908	-	-	24 908	32 448
Communication (G&S)	19 315	-	-	48 100	-	-	48 100	67 415
Computer services	76 701	-	-	(13 034)	-	-	(13 034)	63 667
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 434	-	-	5 670	-	-	5 670	8 104
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	15 000	-	-	(4 036)	-	-	(4 036)	10 964
Contractors	6 540	-	-	70 098	-	-	70 098	76 638
Agency and support / outsourced services	717 222	2 142	-	12 896	-	-	15 038	732 260
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	25 672	-	-	(3 910)	-	-	(3 910)	21 762
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	404 254	10 333	-	23 066	-	92 000	125 399	529 653
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	72 227	432	-	21 351	-	19 964	41 747	113 974
Consumable supplies	5 417	-	-	11 479	-	-	11 479	16 896
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 866	-	-	8 923	-	-	8 923	10 789
Operating leases	41 838	-	-	46 365	-	-	46 365	88 203
Property payments	731 619	-	-	(259 212)	-	-	(259 212)	472 407
Transport provided: Departmental activity	810	-	-	11 554	-	-	11 554	12 364
Travel and subsistence	100 757	3 835	-	10 964	-	(2 140)	12 659	113 416
Training and development	62 290	6 654	-	(42 706)	-	-	(36 052)	26 238
Operating payments	109 217	-	-	(51 099)	-	(88)	(51 187)	58 030
Venues and facilities	47 728	-	-	26 265	-	(1 000)	25 265	72 993
Rental and hiring	1 513	-	-	237	-	-	237	1 750

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	892 896	-	-	(291 972)	-	-	(291 972)	600 924
Maintenance and repairs	684 669	-	-	(291 972)	-	-	(291 972)	392 697
Upgrades and additions	206 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 247
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980
New infrastructure assets	256 821	-	-	-	-	115 000	115 000	371 821
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	312 162	-	(157 627)	154 535	154 535
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Infrastructure	54 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 752
Capital infrastructure	465 048	-	-	3 000	-	115 000	118 000	583 048
Current infrastructure*	684 669	-	-	17 190	-	(157 627)	(140 437)	544 232
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 204 469	-	-	20 190	-	(42 627)	(22 437)	1 182 032

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs – R28.053 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R2.142 million has been rolled over for National School Nutrition Programme Grant for procurement of food.

R432 thousand has been rolled over for Maths, Science and Technology grant for procurement of automotive kits to schools.

R8.333 million has been rolled over for learner teacher support material.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

R2.753 million has been rolled over for Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant for rental of venue.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

R4.657 million has been rolled over for Early Childhood Development Grant for maintenance of ECD centers.

R2 million has been rolled over for learner teacher support material.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R1.082 million has been rolled over for HIV/AIDS (life skills education) grant for hire of venue and payment for accommodation.

R6.654 million has been rolled over for Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
3. Independent Schools Subsidies					
4. Public Special Schools Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		
		(302 658)			188 082
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(166 000)	Goods and services	Supplies, operating leases, LTSM	166 000
Non-profit institutions	Transfers to schools ¹	(19 582)		Supplies, operating leases, LTSM	19 582
	Transfers to schools ¹	(1 200)	Non-profit institutions	Leave gratuity ¹	1 200
	Transfers to schools ¹	(1 300)	Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktops	1 300
	Transfers to schools ¹	(114 576)	Programme 1: Administration		114 576
			Goods and services	Operation leases and IT contractual obligations	114 576
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%			
Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education			Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		
		(1 812)			1 812
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 812)	Goods and services	Operating payments	1 812
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development			Programme 1: Administration		
		(16 576)			3 464
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(3 464)	Goods and services	Contractual obligations	3 464
	Vacant funded posts	(99)	Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		99
Goods and services	Incorrectly allocated on the EPRE	(4 668)	Goods and services	HRD training accruals	99
Compensation of employees	Incorrectly allocated on the EPRE	(1 332)	Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		9 000
	Incorrectly allocated on the EPRE	(3 000)	Non-profit institutions	ECD grant - maintenance component ¹	4 668
	Vacant funded posts	(3 013)		ECD grant - maintenance component ¹	1 332
	Vacant funded posts	(1 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Mobile classrooms	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%	Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		4 013
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%	Non-profit institutions	School support ¹	3 013
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development			Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktops	1 000
		(291 972)			
Goods and services	Incorrectly allocated on the EPRE	(291 972)	Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		291 972
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-24.2%	Non-profit institutions	EIG Infrastructure transfer to implementing agent ¹	291 972

Virements and shifts (continued)

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		(60 182)	Programme 1: Administration		16 340
Goods and services	External examinations printing	(2 603)	Goods and services	Operation leases and IT contractual obligations	2 603
	External examinations printing	(5 300)	Households	Leave gratuities ¹	5 300
	External examinations printing	(8 437)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and laptops	8 437
	External examinations printing	(200)	Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		200
	External examinations printing	(1 190)	Households	Leave gratuities ¹	200
	External examinations printing	(1 452)	Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		11 190
	Training and development	(31 000)	Non-profit institutions	Infrastructure maintenance transfer to implementing agent	1 190
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.3%	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		32 452
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.8%	Households	Bursaries ¹	1 452
			Non-profit institutions	School support ¹	31 000
TOTAL		(673 200)	TOTAL		673 200

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R357.719 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

An additional R187 million is allocated to cover costs related to wage agreement cost implication. An additional R92 million is allocated to cover costs related learner teacher support material. An additional R25 million is allocated to cover costs related to operationalization of Mkhondo boarding school.

R5.036 million is reduced on Maths, Science and Technology Grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools

An additional R6 million is allocated to cover costs related to wage agreement cost implication.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

An additional R40 million is allocated to cover costs related to wage agreement cost implication R140 thousand is reduced on Early Childhood Development Grant the maintenance component due to fiscal constraints.

R212 thousand is reduced on the Social Sector EPWP grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

An additional R115 million is allocated to cover costs related to procurement of mobile classrooms.

R157.417 million is reduced on the Education Infrastructure Grant due to fiscal constraints.

R210 thousand is reduced on the EPWP Integrated grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

An additional R30 million is allocated to cover costs related to wage agreement cost implication.

An additional R20.822 million is allocated to cover costs related to Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust operational budget and R8 million for hotel school revamp.

R3.088 million is reduced on the HIV/AIDS (life skills education) grant due to fiscal constraints.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 500 456	691 142	46.1	1 443 747	96.2	1 539 098	712 637	46.3
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	19 682 572	9 620 432	48.9	19 520 618	99.2	20 172 392	9 744 412	48.3
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	23 182	17 357	74.9	23 143	99.8	23 296	16 689	71.6
4. Public Special Schools Education	447 089	220 767	49.4	441 557	98.8	462 562	225 985	48.9
5. Early Childhood Development	926 291	414 682	44.8	870 080	93.9	908 176	477 167	52.5
6. Infrastructure Development	874 202	278 630	31.9	896 010	102.5	1 184 185	705 524	59.6
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 092 469	643 841	58.9	1 029 488	94.2	1 016 847	623 948	61.4
Total	24 546 261	11 886 851	48.4	24 224 643	98.7	25 306 556	12 506 362	49.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	21 705 044	10 124 028	46.6	21 247 334	97.9	22 359 774	10 643 093	47.6
Compensation of employees	19 154 256	9 174 089	47.9	18 961 332	99.0	19 791 683	9 727 913	49.2
Goods and services	2 550 788	949 939	37.2	2 286 002	89.6	2 568 091	915 180	35.6
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 312 784	1 517 844	65.6	2 265 530	98.0	2 330 499	1 376 882	59.1
Provinces and municipalities	473	60	12.7	235	49.7	496	70	14.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 000	10 000	100.0	10 000	100.0	5 000	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 056 507	1 407 021	68.4	2 059 603	100.2	2 175 242	1 284 452	59.0
Households	245 804	100 763	41.0	195 692	79.6	149 761	92 360	61.7
Payments for capital assets	528 433	244 979	46.4	696 858	131.9	616 283	486 387	78.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	504 136	240 690	47.7	676 613	134.2	584 048	483 817	82.8
Machinery and equipment	24 297	4 289	17.7	20 245	83.3	32 235	2 570	8.0
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	14 921	-	-	-	-
Total payments	24 546 261	11 886 851	48.4	24 224 643	98.7	25 306 556	12 506 362	49.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R24.225 billion, 98.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R11.887 billion, 48.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R12.506 billion, 49.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R25.307 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R619.511 million, 5.21 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on learner teacher support material.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	24 910	20 424	82.0	44 081	177.0	25 774	25 774	28 279	109.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	19 966	10 014	50.2	20 458	102.5	20 830	20 830	10 335	49.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 400	5 809	242.0	13 880	578.3	2 400	2 400	12 679	528.3
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	805	-	-	-	1 005	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 544	4 601	180.9	8 938	351.3	2 544	2 544	4 260	167.5
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 910	20 424	82.0	44 081	177.0	25 774	25 774	28 279	109.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R20.424 million, 82 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R28.279 million, 109.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R25.774 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R7.855 million, 38.5 per cent. This was mainly due to increased debt recovery account, interest account and exam certificates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	14 066	-	-	5 300	-	-	5 300	19 366
Provinces and municipalities	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	496
Non-profit institutions	559	-	-	141	-	-	141	700
Households	13 011	-	-	5 159	-	-	5 159	18 170
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	1 247 688	-	-	(135 458)	-	-	(135 458)	1 112 230
Non-profit institutions	1 158 085	-	-	(136 658)	-	-	(136 658)	1 021 427
Households	89 603	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	90 803
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
Non-profit institutions	23 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 296
4. Public Special Schools Education	41 431	-	-	200	-	-	200	41 631
Non-profit institutions	41 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 045
Households	386	-	-	200	-	-	200	586
5. Early Childhood Development	284 290	4 657	-	3 013	-	(212)	7 458	291 748
Non-profit institutions	284 290	4 657	-	3 013	-	(212)	7 458	291 748
6. Infrastructure Development	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	309 162	-	(157 627)	151 535	151 535
7. Examination and Education Related Services	629 419	-	-	32 452	-	28 822	61 274	690 693
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Non-profit institutions	585 669	-	-	31 000	-	28 822	59 822	645 491
Households	38 750	-	-	1 452	-	-	1 452	40 202
Total	2 240 190	4 657	-	214 669	-	(129 017)	90 309	2 330 499

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	930 162	2 574	-	-	-	(5 036)	(2 462)	927 700
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	43 784	432	-	-	-	(5 036)	(4 604)	39 180
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	886 378	2 142	-	-	-	-	2 142	888 520
4. Public Special Schools Education	31 650	2 753	-	-	-	-	2 753	34 403
Learnners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	31 650	2 753	-	-	-	-	2 753	34 403
5. Early Childhood Development	103 285	4 657	-	-	-	(352)	4 305	107 570
Early Childhood development Grant	100 307	4 657	-	-	-	(140)	4 517	104 824
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 958	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	2 746
6. Infrastructure Development	1 186 622	-	-	-	-	(157 627)	(157 627)	1 028 995
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 184 469	-	-	-	-	(157 417)	(157 417)	1 027 052
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943
7. Examination and Education Related Services	18 586	1 082	-	-	-	(3 088)	(2 006)	16 580
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 586	1 082	-	-	-	(3 088)	(2 006)	16 580
Total	2 270 285	11 066	-	-	-	(166 103)	(155 037)	2 115 248

Vote 08

Public Works, Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 466 783	5 566 200	–	99 417
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 843 520	3 058 613	–	215 093
Transfers and subsidies	1 114 675	1 114 859	–	184
Payments for capital assets	1 508 588	1 392 728	(115 860)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works, Roads and Transport			
Accounting officer	Head: Public Works, Roads and Transport			

Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
Equitable Share	2 683 073	2 683 073	–	–	–	–	–	2 683 073
Conditional grants	2 204 885	2 204 885	–	–	–	(54 583)	(54 583)	2 150 302
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 452 872	1 452 872	–	–	–	(53 653)	(53 653)	1 399 219
Public Transport Operations Grant	742 468	742 468	–	–	–	–	–	742 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	9 545	9 545	–	–	–	(930)	(930)	8 615
Own Revenue	425 825	425 825	–	–	–	–	–	425 825
Other	153 000	153 000	–	–	–	154 000	154 000	307 000
Total Revenue	5 466 783	5 466 783	–	–	–	99 417	99 417	5 566 200

Mission

- To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the province.
- To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	358 440	-	-	700	-	-	700	359 140
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 146 156	-	-	50 654	-	129 000	179 654	1 325 810
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 487 214	-	-	(40 354)	-	(28 653)	(69 007)	2 418 207
4. Transport Operations	1 379 206	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	1 383 206
5. Community Based Programmes	95 767	-	-	(15 000)	-	(930)	(15 930)	79 837
Total	5 466 783	-	-	-	-	99 417	99 417	5 566 200
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 843 520	-	-	224 019	-	(8 926)	215 093	3 058 613
Compensation of employees	1 161 895	-	-	(27 000)	-	-	(27 000)	1 134 895
Goods and services	1 681 625	-	-	251 019	-	(8 926)	242 093	1 923 718
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 114 675	-	-	184	-	-	184	1 114 859
Provinces and municipalities	303 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 115
Departmental agencies and accounts	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	788 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	788 584
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	22 896	-	-	184	-	-	184	23 080
Payments for capital assets	1 508 588	-	-	(224 203)	-	108 343	(115 860)	1 392 728
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 485 550	-	-	(227 196)	-	108 343	(118 853)	1 366 697
Machinery and equipment	23 038	-	-	2 493	-	-	2 493	25 531
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 466 783	-	-	-	-	99 417	99 417	5 566 200

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the Mec	10 215	-	-	822	-	-	822	11 037
2. Management Of the Department	4 838	-	-	264	-	-	264	5 102
3. Corporate Support	321 194	-	-	(2 386)	-	-	(2 386)	318 808
4. Departmental Strategy	22 193	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	24 193
Total	358 440	-	-	700	-	-	700	359 140
Economic classification								
Current payments	347 363	-	-	185	-	-	185	347 548
Compensation of employees	221 968	-	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	209 968
Goods and services	125 395	-	-	12 185	-	-	12 185	137 580
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 760	-	-	31	-	-	31	5 791
Provinces and municipalities	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 004
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 756	-	-	31	-	-	31	2 787
Payments for capital assets	5 317	-	-	484	-	-	484	5 801
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 317	-	-	484	-	-	484	5 801
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	358 440	-	-	700	-	-	700	359 140

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure
Subprogramme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation					Total	Adjusted
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Additional Appropriation	Appropriation
1. Programme Support	4 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 566
2. Planning	13 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 120
3. Design	18 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 201
4. Construction	262 226	-	-	23 600	-	115 000	138 600	400 826
5. Maintenance	327 090	-	-	16 254	-	14 000	30 254	357 344
6. Immovable Asset Management	427 725	-	-	(9 200)	-	-	(9 200)	418 525
7. Facility Operations	93 228	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	113 228
Total	1 146 156	-	-	50 654	-	129 000	179 654	1 325 810
Economic classification								
Current payments								
	599 533	-	-	16 551	-	-	16 551	616 084
Compensation of employees	335 031	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	341 031
Goods and services	264 502	-	-	10 551	-	-	10 551	275 053
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies								
	304 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 153
Provinces and municipalities	300 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 111
Departmental agencies and accounts	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 962
Payments for capital assets								
	242 470	-	-	34 103	-	129 000	163 103	405 573
Buildings and other fixed structures	241 180	-	-	32 088	-	129 000	161 088	402 268
Machinery and equipment	1 290	-	-	1 515	-	-	1 515	2 805
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Payments for financial assets								
	1 146 156	-	-	50 654	-	129 000	179 654	1 325 810

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure
Subprogramme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation					Total	Adjusted
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Additional Appropriation	Appropriation
1. Programme Support	2 442	-	-	623	-	-	623	3 065
2. Infrastructure Planning	75 574	-	-	(3 391)	-	(4 500)	(7 891)	67 683
3. Design	50 185	-	-	34 778	-	(657)	34 121	84 306
4. Construction	1 214 843	-	-	(287 780)	-	(20 000)	(307 780)	907 063
5. Maintenance	1 144 170	-	-	215 416	-	(3 496)	211 920	1 356 090
Total	2 487 214	-	-	(40 354)	-	(28 653)	(69 007)	2 418 207
Economic classification								
Current payments								
	1 213 005	-	-	218 627	-	(7 996)	210 631	1 423 636
Compensation of employees	449 546	-	-	(14 000)	-	-	(14 000)	435 546
Goods and services	763 459	-	-	232 627	-	(7 996)	224 631	988 090
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies								
	15 564	-	-	104	-	-	104	15 668
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15 564	-	-	104	-	-	104	15 668
Payments for capital assets								
	1 258 645	-	-	(259 085)	-	(20 657)	(279 742)	978 903
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 244 370	-	-	(259 284)	-	(20 657)	(279 941)	964 429
Machinery and equipment	14 275	-	-	199	-	-	199	14 474
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets								
	2 487 214	-	-	(40 354)	-	(28 653)	(69 007)	2 418 207

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	2 430	-	-	-	-	-	2 430	
2. Public Transport Services	1 285 709	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 286 909	
3. Operator Licenses and Permits	16 845	-	-	(3 240)	-	(3 240)	13 605	
4. Transport Safety and Compliance	63 049	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	67 049	
5. Transport System	1 620	-	-	3 240	-	3 240	4 860	
6. Infrastructure Operations	9 553	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	8 353	
Total	1 379 206	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	1 383 206	
Economic classification								
Current payments	588 215	-	-	3 760	-	3 760	591 975	
Compensation of employees	92 294	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	96 294	
Goods and services	495 921	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	495 681	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	789 198	-	-	49	-	49	789 247	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	788 584	-	-	-	-	-	788 584	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	614	-	-	49	-	49	663	
Payments for capital assets	1 793	-	-	191	-	191	1 984	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 793	-	-	191	-	191	1 984	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 379 206	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	1 383 206	

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	2 685	-	-	(600)	-	(600)	2 085	
2. Community Development	57 589	-	-	(15 400)	-	(930)	41 259	
3. Innovation and Empowerment	16 368	-	-	1 500	-	-	17 868	
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	19 125	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	18 625	
Total	95 767	-	-	(15 000)	-	(930)	79 837	
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 404	-	-	(15 104)	-	(930)	79 370	
Compensation of employees	63 056	-	-	(11 000)	-	(11 000)	52 056	
Goods and services	32 348	-	-	(4 104)	-	(930)	27 314	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	363	-	-	104	-	104	467	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	363	-	-	104	-	104	467	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	95 767	-	-	(15 000)	-	(930)	79 837	

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 681 625	-	-	251 019	-	(8 926)	242 093	1 923 718
Administrative fees	1 562	-	-	662	-	-	662	2 224
Advertising	844	-	-	117	-	-	117	961
Minor Assets	2 448	-	-	25	-	-	25	2 473
Audit cost: External	12 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 568
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 280	-	-	884	-	-	884	2 164
Communication (G&S)	14 083	-	-	468	-	-	468	14 551
Computer services	1 764	-	-	(135)	-	-	(135)	1 629
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	19 752	-	-	1 454	-	-	1 454	21 206
Infrastructure and planning	89 065	-	-	15 257	-	(4 500)	10 757	99 822
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	14 790	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	14 165
Contractors	523 303	-	-	187 581	-	(3 496)	184 085	707 388
Agency and support / outsourced services	63 448	-	-	(9 642)	-	-	(9 642)	53 806
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	61 479	-	-	9 325	-	-	9 325	70 804
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11 503	-	-	4 244	-	-	4 244	15 747
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	15 159	-	-	(2 053)	-	-	(2 053)	13 106
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	71 463	-	-	38 043	-	-	38 043	109 506
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meddas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	963	-	-	-	-	-	-	963
Consumable supplies	7 564	-	-	(3 630)	-	-	(3 630)	3 934
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 720	-	-	(82)	-	-	(82)	9 638
Operating leases	30 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 381
Property payments	173 554	-	-	9 018	-	-	9 018	182 572
Transport provided: Departmental activity	465 010	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	466 210
Travel and subsistence	65 185	-	-	1 070	-	-	1 070	66 255
Training and development	20 659	-	-	(2 116)	-	(930)	(3 046)	17 613
Operating payments	3 706	-	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	3 703
Venues and facilities	372	-	-	(43)	-	-	(43)	329
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	1 803 447	-	-	116 921	-	(6 657)	110 264	1 913 711
Maintenance and repairs	612 775	-	-	227 239	-	-	227 239	840 014
Upgrades and additions	502 168	-	-	141 154	-	-	141 154	643 322
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	688 504	-	-	(251 472)	-	(6 657)	(258 129)	430 375
New infrastructure assets	294 878	-	-	(116 878)	-	115 000	(1 878)	293 000
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	44 892	-	-	(12 167)	-	-	(12 167)	32 725
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	1 485 550	-	-	(227 196)	-	108 343	(118 853)	1 366 697
Current infrastructure*	657 667	-	-	215 072	-	-	215 072	872 739
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	2 143 217	-	-	(12 124)	-	108 343	96 219	2 239 436

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Community Based Programmes					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
(12 000)			12 000		
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(7 869)	Goods and services	Fleet and services	7 869
	Vacant funded posts	(31)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	31
	Vacant funded posts	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Computer and hardware system	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-3.3%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
(2 103)			2 103		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from planning services of land and quantity surveyor	(500)	Software and other intangible assets	Computer development software licence	500
	Travel and subsistence	(67)	Machinery and equipment	Computer and hardware system	67
	Reprioritisation from property payment	(88)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Upgrade and addition of buildings	88
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0.2%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
(283 742)			243 388		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realigning incorrectly classified projects	(236 284)	Goods and services	Roads maintenance	236 284
Machinery and equipment	computer hardware	(67)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	67
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(37)		Leave gratuity ¹	37
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(7 000)	Goods and services	Contractor maintenance and repairs	7 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-9.8%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.6%		
Programme 4: Transport Operations			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
(43)			43		
Goods and services	Operator licenses and permit	(43)	Machinery and equipment	Computer and hardware system	43
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Community Based Programmes			Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		
(15 104)			104		
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(104)	Machinery and equipment	Computer and hardware system	104
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(4 000)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		
	Vacant funded posts	(1 000)	Compensation of employees		
Goods and services	Consultant and professional services	(500)	To cover shortfall		
	Agency and support / outsourced services	(1 500)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(6 000)	Goods and services		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Municipal services		
-0.1%			Municipal services		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			7 500		
-15.7%			Goods and services		
budget²			Municipal services		
TOTAL			To cover shortfall		
(312 992)			6 000		
TOTAL			312 992		

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An additional R115 million is allocated to cover costs related to the construction completion of Mkhondo Boarding school.

An additional R14 million is allocated to cover costs related to the fire system for Riverside Government Complex.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

R53.663 million is reduced from Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant due to fiscal constraints. An additional R25 million is allocated to cover costs related to patching potholes.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

R930 thousand is reduced from EPWP Integrated Grant due to fiscal constraints.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
Total	4 932 851	2 316 279	47.0	4 926 973	99.9	5 566 200	2 707 572	48.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 876 901	1 280 903	44.5	2 770 375	96.3	3 058 613	1 535 734	50.2
Compensation of employees	1 074 016	519 474	48.4	1 068 109	99.5	1 134 895	549 378	48.4
Goods and services	1 802 885	761 429	42.2	1 702 266	94.4	1 923 718	986 356	51.3
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 123 952	677 767	60.3	1 195 705	106.4	1 114 859	526 622	47.2
Provinces and municipalities	348 843	335 106	96.1	422 363	121.1	303 115	188 266	62.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	57	—	—	101	177.2	80	37	46.3
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	754 626	329 230	43.6	750 517	99.5	788 584	323 828	41.1
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	20 426	13 431	65.8	22 724	111.3	23 080	14 491	62.8
Payments for capital assets	931 998	357 609	38.4	960 893	103.1	1 392 728	645 216	46.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	905 361	354 128	39.1	941 908	104.0	1 366 697	640 354	46.9
Machinery and equipment	26 637	3 481	13.1	18 385	69.0	25 531	4 862	19.0
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	600	—	500	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	4 932 851	2 316 279	47.0	4 926 973	99.9	5 566 200	2 707 572	48.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R4.926 billion, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R2.316 billion, 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R2.707 billion, 48.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.566 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R639.2 million, and 11.48 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in infrastructure spending.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	21 551	12 590	58.4	31 983	148.4	22 586	22 586	14 238	63.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 304	4 884	52.5	9 384	100.9	9 751	9 751	5 065	51.9
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 129	5 751	63.0	12 175	133.4	9 567	9 567	5 087	53.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	1 053	-	3 948	-	-	-	2 625	-
Sales of capital assets	2 211	-	-	5 261	237.9	2 317	2 317	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	907	902	99.4	1 215	134.0	951	951	1 461	153.6
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 551	12 590	58.4	31 983	148.4	22 586	22 586	14 238	63.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R12.590 million or 58.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R14.238 million or 63.0 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R22.586 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.648 million, and 13.0 per cent. This was mainly due to increase in once-off item such as financial transaction in asset and liabilities emanating from recoveries of previous year expenditure and the interest on bank account which is dependable on the bank balance kept at any given point in time.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	5 760	-	-	31	-	-	31	5 791
Provinces and municipalities	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 004
Households	2 756	-	-	31	-	-	31	2 787
2. Public Works Infrastructure	304 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 153
Provinces and municipalities	300 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 111
Departmental agencies and accounts	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
Households	3 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 962
3. Transport Infrastructure	15 564	-	-	104	-	-	104	15 668
Households	15 564	-	-	104	-	-	104	15 668
4. Transport Operations	789 198	-	-	49	-	-	49	789 247
Public corporations and private enterprises	788 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	788 584
Households	614	-	-	49	-	-	49	663
Total	1 114 675	-	-	184	-	-	184	1 114 859

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24						Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 452 872	-	-	-	-	(53 653)	(53 653)	1 399 219
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 452 872	-	-	-	-	(53 653)	(53 653)	1 399 219
4. Transport Operations	742 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 468
Public Transport Operations Grant	742 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 468
5. Community Based Programmes	9 545	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	8 615
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	9 545	-	-	-	-	(930)	(930)	8 615
Total	2 204 885	-	-	-	-	(54 583)	(109 166)	2 095 719

Vote 09

Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 768 339	1 778 221	–	9 882
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 736 676	1 743 926	–	7 250
Transfers and subsidies	4 569	4 569	–	–
Payments for capital assets	27 094	29 726	–	2 632
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Community Safety, Security and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Head: Community Safety, Security and Liaison			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	1 636 875	–	–	–	–	–	1 636 875	
Conditional grants	1 645	–	–	–	–	(118)	1 527	
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	1 645	–	–	–	–	(118)	1 527	
Own Revenue	123 719	–	–	–	–	–	123 719	
Other	6 100	–	–	–	–	10 000	16 100	
Total Revenue	1 768 339	–	–	–	–	9 882	1 778 221	

Mission

To improve community and road safety through traffic management, mass mobilization, oversee the performance of the police and provision of security services.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	170 847	-	-	1 316	-	-	1 316	172 163
2. Civilian Oversight	60 047	-	-	1 144	-	(118)	1 026	61 073
3. Transport Regulation	722 917	-	-	(2 580)	-	10 000	7 420	730 337
4. Security Management	814 528	-	-	120	-	-	120	814 648
Total	1 768 339	-	-	-	-	9 882	9 882	1 778 221
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 736 676	-	-	(2 632)	-	9 882	7 250	1 743 926
Compensation of employees	684 352	-	-	4 000	-	9 882	13 882	698 234
Goods and services	1 052 324	-	-	(6 632)	-	-	(6 632)	1 045 692
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 569
Provinces and municipalities	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 295
Payments for capital assets	27 094	-	-	2 632	-	-	2 632	29 726
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	-	-	445	-	-	445	945
Machinery and equipment	26 594	-	-	2 187	-	-	2 187	28 781
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 768 339	-	-	-	-	9 882	9 882	1 778 221

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of MEC	13 042	-	-	(2 020)	-	-	(2 020)	11 022
2. Office of HOD	3 788	-	-	(967)	-	-	(967)	2 821
3. Financial Management	98 960	-	-	5 601	-	-	5 601	104 561
4. Corporate Services	50 754	-	-	(1 495)	-	-	(1 495)	49 259
5. Legal Services	4 303	-	-	197	-	-	197	4 500
Total	170 847	-	-	1 316	-	-	1 316	172 163
Economic classification								
Current payments	167 378	-	-	1 187	-	-	1 187	168 565
Compensation of employees	103 554	-	-	(3 520)	-	-	(3 520)	100 034
Goods and services	63 824	-	-	4 707	-	-	4 707	68 531
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	489	-	-	229	-	-	229	718
Provinces and municipalities	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	215	-	-	229	-	-	229	444
Payments for capital assets	2 980	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	2 880
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 980	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	2 880
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	170 847	-	-	1 316	-	-	1 316	172 163

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	175	-	-	1 988	-	-	1 988	2 163
2. Policy and Research	4 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 524
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	13 292	-	-	252	-	-	252	13 544
4. Promotion of Safety	15 907	-	-	(46)	-	-	(46)	15 861
5. Community Police Relations	26 149	-	-	(1 050)	-	(118)	(1 168)	24 981
Total	60 047	-	-	1 144	-	(118)	1 026	61 073
Economic classification								
Current payments	59 337	-	-	49	-	(118)	(69)	59 268
Compensation of employees	43 630	-	-	(1 400)	-	(118)	(1 518)	42 112
Goods and services	15 707	-	-	1 449	-	-	1 449	17 156
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	150	-	-	1 049	-	-	1 049	1 199
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	150	-	-	1 049	-	-	1 049	1 199
Payments for capital assets	560	-	-	46	-	-	46	606
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	560	-	-	46	-	-	46	606
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60 047	-	-	1 144	-	(118)	1 026	61 073

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.3: Transport Regulation
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	4 672	-	-	329	-	-	329	5 001
2. Safety Engineering	5 793	-	-	(442)	-	-	(442)	5 351
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	472 846	-	-	5 894	-	10 000	15 894	488 740
4. Road Safety Education	34 144	-	-	(523)	-	-	(523)	33 621
5. Transport Administration and Licensing	177 174	-	-	(8 709)	-	-	(8 709)	168 465
6. Overload Control	28 288	-	-	871	-	-	871	29 159
Total	722 917	-	-	(2 580)	-	10 000	7 420	730 337
Economic classification								
Current payments	695 533	-	-	(3 988)	-	10 000	6 012	701 545
Compensation of employees	529 070	-	-	8 920	-	10 000	18 920	547 990
Goods and services	166 463	-	-	(12 908)	-	-	(12 908)	153 555
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 930	-	-	(1 278)	-	-	(1 278)	2 652
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 930	-	-	(1 278)	-	-	(1 278)	2 652
Payments for capital assets	23 454	-	-	2 686	-	-	2 686	26 140
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	-	-	445	-	-	445	945
Machinery and equipment	22 954	-	-	2 241	-	-	2 241	25 195
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	722 917	-	-	(2 580)	-	10 000	7 420	730 337

Programme 4: Security Management

Table 9.3.4: Security Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Programme Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Security Operation	814 528	-	-	120	-	-	120	814 648	
Total	814 528	-	-	120	-	-	120	814 648	
Economic classification									
Current payments	814 428	-	-	120	-	-	120	814 548	
Compensation of employees	8 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 098	
Goods and services	806 330	-	-	120	-	-	120	806 450	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	814 528	-	-	120	-	-	120	814 648	

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
Goods and services	1 052 324	-	-	(2 632)	-	(4 000)	(6 632)	1 045 692	
Administrative fees	7 799	-	-	(173)	-	-	(173)	7 626	
Advertising	2 853	-	-	1 309	-	-	1 309	4 162	
Minor Assets	284	-	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	239	
Audit cost: External	11 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 300	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	12 510	-	-	(5 326)	-	-	(5 326)	7 184	
Communication (G&S)	10 686	-	-	2 130	-	-	2 130	12 816	
Computer services	18 400	-	-	(6 950)	-	-	(6 950)	11 450	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	370	-	-	71	-	-	71	441	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	1 100	-	-	85	-	-	85	1 185	
Contractors	43 204	-	-	(935)	-	-	(935)	42 269	
Agency and support / outsourced services	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	33 250	-	-	1 503	-	-	1 503	34 753	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	8 250	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	7 950	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	44	-	-	(44)	-	-	(44)	-	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	600	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	4 630	-	-	1 415	-	-	1 415	6 045	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 069	-	-	2 842	-	-	2 842	12 911	
Operating leases	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	
Property payments	816 692	-	-	(668)	-	-	(668)	816 024	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	599	-	-	160	-	-	160	759	
Travel and subsistence	41 603	-	-	701	-	-	701	42 304	
Training and development	10 625	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	6 625	
Operating payments	824	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	784	
Venues and facilities	1 174	-	-	1 056	-	-	1 056	2 230	
Rental and hiring	1 008	-	-	(23)	-	-	(23)	985	

Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	5 459	-	-	445	-	-	445	5 904
Maintenance and repairs	4 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 959
Upgrades and additions	500	-	-	445	-	-	445	945
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	500	-	-	445	-	-	445	945
Current infrastructure*	19 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 959
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	20 459	-	-	445	-	-	445	20 904

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Adjustment due to significant economic and financial event

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

An additional R10 million is allocated to cover the shortfall on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

A reduction of R118 thousands on Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes			Programmes		
1. Administration			2. Civilian Oversight		
2. Civilian Oversight			3. Transport Regulation		
3. Transport Regulation			4. Security Management		
FROM			TO		
Programme by	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by	Motivation	R thousand
Economic classification			Economic classification		
Programme 1: Administration		(3 620)	Programme 3: Transport Regulation		3 574
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(3 520)	Compensation of employees	Overtime for traffic officers	3 520
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	(54)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture	54
	Office furniture	(46)	Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		46
			Machinery and equipment	Laptops	46
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-2.1%		
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		(1 400)	Programme 3: Transport Regulation		1 400
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 400)	Compensation of employees	Funding of overtime - Traffic law	1 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-2.3%		
Programme 3: Transport Regulation		(14 186)	Programme 1: Administration		4 936
Goods and services	Catering for MTTC	(4 707)	Goods and services	Contractual items	4 707
Households	Injuries on duty	(229)	Households	Leave gratuities	229
			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		2 498
Goods and services	Computer services	(1 449)	Goods and services	Provincial crime prevention summit	1 449
Households	Injuries on duty	(1 049)	Households	Leave gratuities	1 049
			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		6 632
Goods and services	Computer services	(445)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Parking infrastructure at MTTC	445
	Computer services	(2 187)	Machinery and equipment	Motor vehicles and office equipment	2 187
	Training and development at MTTC	(4 000)	Compensation of employees	Lebombo border overtime ¹	4 000
			Programme 4: Security Management		120
	Catering for MTTC	(120)	Goods and services	Stationery	120
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.0%		
TOTAL		(19 206)	TOTAL		19 206

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	160 447	80 267	50.0	167 137	104.2	172 163	86 339	50.1
2. Civilian Oversight	58 956	26 409	44.8	56 691	96.2	61 073	29 009	47.5
3. Transport Regulation	699 841	338 680	48.4	707 687	101.1	730 337	361 169	49.5
4. Security Management	779 384	385 561	49.5	751 071	96.4	814 648	344 446	42.3
Total	1 698 628	830 917	48.9	1 682 586	99.1	1 778 221	820 963	46.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 676 941	823 248	49.1	1 666 820	99.4	1 743 926	809 573	46.4
Compensation of employees	668 613	328 925	49.2	672 815	100.6	698 234	343 000	49.1
Goods and services	1 008 328	494 323	49.0	994 005	98.6	1 045 692	466 573	44.6
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 302	1 945	36.7	4 868	91.8	4 569	2 983	65.3
Provinces and municipalities	261	-	-	287	110.0	274	213	77.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 041	1 945	38.6	4 576	90.8	4 295	2 770	64.5
Payments for capital assets	16 385	5 724	34.9	10 798	65.9	29 726	8 407	28.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	594	493	83.0	-	-	945	944	99.9
Machinery and equipment	15 791	5 231	33.1	10 798	68.4	28 781	7 463	25.9
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 698 628	830 917	48.9	1 682 586	99.1	1 778 221	820 963	46.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R1.682 billion, 99.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R830.917 million, 48.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R820.9963 million, 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.778 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 decreased by R9.9 million, and 2.7 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on accruals on security project in 2022/23.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	122 802	65 455	53.3	226 414	184.4	128 942	128 942	81 391	63.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	53 090	28 538	53.8	69 714	131.3	55 745	55 745	40 769	73.1
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	64 800	32 975	50.9	145 805	225.0	68 040	68 040	31 397	46.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 812	3 907	81.2	10 629	220.9	5 052	5 052	8 606	170.3
Sales of capital assets	100	-	-	204	204.0	105	105	329	313.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	35	-	62	-	-	-	290	-
Tax receipts	1 330 000	607 539	45.7	1 254 541	94.3	1 396 500	1 396 500	659 404	47.2
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	1 330 000	607 539	45.7	1 254 541	94.3	1 396 500	1 396 500	659 404	47.2
Total	1 452 802	672 994	46.3	1 480 955	101.9	1 525 442	1 525 442	740 795	48.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R672.994 million, 46.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R740.795 million, 48.6 per cent of the adjusted

estimate of R1.525 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R67.801 million, 10.07 per cent. This was mainly due to the take-over of Msukaligwa municipality.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	489	-	-	229	-	-	229	718
Provinces and municipalities	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	274
Households	215	-	-	229	-	-	229	444
2. Civilian Oversight	150	-	-	1 049	-	-	1 049	1 199
Households	150	-	-	1 049	-	-	1 049	1 199
3. Transport Regulation	3 930	-	-	(1 278)	-	-	(1 278)	2 652
Households	3 930	-	-	(1 278)	-	-	(1 278)	2 652
Total	4 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 569

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Civilian Oversight	1 645	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 527
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	1 645	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 527
Incentive Grant for Provinces								
Total	1 645	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 527

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	17 304 936	17 784 013	–	479 077
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	15 359 939	16 045 571	–	685 632
Transfers and subsidies	130 249	136 818	–	6 569
Payments for capital assets	1 814 748	1 601 624	(213 124)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Head: Health			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts
Programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	12 945 057	–	–	–	–	580 071	580 071	13 525 128
Conditional grants	3 510 265	–	–	–	–	(100 994)	(100 994)	3 409 271
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	493 450	–	–	–	–	(30 495)	(30 495)	462 955
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	281 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	281 115
<i>District Health Programme Grant</i>	2 469 999	–	–	–	–	(69 386)	(69 386)	2 400 613
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	151 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 943
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	99 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 022
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 173	–	–	–	–	(212)	(212)	1 961
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 563	–	–	–	–	(901)	(901)	11 662
Own Revenue	649 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	649 614
Other	200 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 000
Total Revenue	17 304 936	–	–	–	–	479 077	479 077	17 784 013

Mission

To improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga Province by providing need base, people centered equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Administration	384 249	-	-	(16 375)	-	-	(16 375)	367 874	
2. District Health Services	10 082 387	-	-	127 772	-	418 176	545 948	10 628 335	
3. Emergency Medical Services	488 391	-	-	(39 083)	-	6 573	(32 510)	455 881	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 743 566	-	-	(57 259)	-	16 863	(40 396)	1 703 170	
5. Central Hospital Services	1 633 357	-	-	106 026	-	67 318	173 344	1 806 701	
6. Health Sciences and Training	570 293	-	-	(21 808)	-	-	(21 808)	548 485	
7. Health Care Support Services	493 376	-	-	(99 273)	-	854	(98 419)	394 957	
8. Health Facilities Management	1 909 317	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	1 878 610	
Total	17 304 936	-	-	-	-	479 077	479 077	17 784 013	
Economic classification									
Current payments	15 359 939	-	-	175 848	-	509 572	685 420	16 045 359	
Compensation of employees	10 203 348	-	-	145 134	-	579 170	724 304	10 927 652	
Goods and services	5 156 591	-	-	30 714	-	(69 598)	(38 884)	5 117 707	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	130 249	-	-	6 569	-	-	6 569	136 818	
Provinces and municipalities	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308	
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 289	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	5 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 864	
Households	92 788	-	-	6 569	-	-	6 569	99 357	
Payments for capital assets	1 814 748	-	-	(182 417)	-	(30 495)	(212 912)	1 601 836	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 401 593	-	-	(75 220)	-	(30 495)	(105 715)	1 295 878	
Machinery and equipment	413 155	-	-	(107 197)	-	-	(107 197)	305 958	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	17 304 936	-	-	-	-	479 077	479 077	17 784 013	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Office of the MEC	15 135	-	-	(1 491)	-	-	(1 491)	13 644	
2. Management	369 114	-	-	(14 884)	-	-	(14 884)	354 230	
Total	384 249	-	-	(16 375)	-	-	(16 375)	367 874	
Economic classification									
Current payments	381 885	-	-	(17 197)	-	-	(17 197)	364 688	
Compensation of employees	181 709	-	-	(1 491)	-	-	(1 491)	180 218	
Goods and services	200 176	-	-	(15 706)	-	-	(15 706)	184 470	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 154	-	-	36	-	-	36	1 190	
Provinces and municipalities	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	36	-	-	36	36	
Payments for capital assets	1 210	-	-	786	-	-	786	1 996	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 210	-	-	786	-	-	786	1 996	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	384 249	-	-	(16 375)	-	-	(16 375)	367 874	

Programme 2: District Health Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. District Management	657 584	-	-	1 380	-	-	1 380	658 964
2. Community Health Clinics	1 807 133	-	-	41 368	-	237 396	278 764	2 085 897
3. Community Health Centres	1 160 612	-	-	(135 230)	-	-	(135 230)	1 025 382
4. Community-based Services	18 591	-	-	-	-	541	541	19 132
5. Other Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. HIV/Aids	2 469 999	-	-	-	-	(2 631)	(2 631)	2 467 368
7. Nutrition	10 222	-	-	(848)	-	90	(758)	9 464
8. Coroner Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. District Hospitals	3 958 246	-	-	221 102	-	182 780	403 882	4 362 128
Total	10 082 387	-	-	127 772	-	418 176	545 948	10 628 335
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 962 026	-	-	101 040	-	418 176	519 216	10 481 242
Compensation of employees	6 671 601	-	-	162 127	-	487 562	649 689	7 321 290
Goods and services	3 290 425	-	-	(61 087)	-	(69 386)	(130 473)	3 159 952
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 779	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	54 779
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	5 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 864
Households	31 844	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	48 844
Payments for capital assets	82 582	-	-	9 732	-	-	9 732	92 314
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	82 582	-	-	9 732	-	-	9 732	92 314
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 082 387	-	-	127 772	-	418 176	545 948	10 628 335

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Emergency transport	472 106	-	-	(39 083)	-	6 573	(32 510)	439 596
2. Planned Patient Transport	16 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 285
Total	488 391	-	-	(39 083)	-	6 573	(32 510)	455 881
Economic classification								
Current payments	456 636	-	-	(25 200)	-	6 573	(18 627)	438 009
Compensation of employees	325 220	-	-	-	-	6 573	6 573	331 793
Goods and services	131 416	-	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	106 216
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 603
Provinces and municipalities	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449
Payments for capital assets	30 152	-	-	(13 883)	-	-	(13 883)	16 269
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	30 152	-	-	(13 883)	-	-	(13 883)	16 269
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	488 391	-	-	(39 083)	-	6 573	(32 510)	455 881

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 562 088	-	-	(65 333)	-	16 863	(48 470)	1 513 618	
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	129 884	-	-	(3 966)	-	-	(3 966)	125 918	
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	51 594	-	-	12 040	-	-	12 040	63 634	
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5. Dental Training Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 743 566	-	-	(57 259)	-	16 863	(40 396)	1 703 170	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 716 895	-	-	(61 790)	-	16 863	(44 927)	1 671 968	
Compensation of employees	1 296 762	-	-	6 098	-	16 863	22 961	1 319 723	
Goods and services	420 133	-	-	(67 888)	-	-	(67 888)	352 245	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	24 926	-	-	3 447	-	-	3 447	28 373	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	24 878	-	-	3 447	-	-	3 447	28 325	
Payments for capital assets	1 745	-	-	1 084	-	-	1 084	2 829	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 745	-	-	1 084	-	-	1 084	2 829	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 743 566	-	-	(57 259)	-	16 863	(40 396)	1 703 170	

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 633 357	-	-	106 026	-	67 318	173 344	1 806 701	
Total	1 633 357	-	-	106 026	-	67 318	173 344	1 806 701	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 589 018	-	-	104 321	-	67 318	171 639	1 760 657	
Compensation of employees	1 120 613	-	-	350	-	67 318	67 668	1 188 281	
Goods and services	468 405	-	-	103 971	-	-	103 971	572 376	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	3 447	-	-	912	-	-	912	4 359	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 422	-	-	912	-	-	912	4 334	
Payments for capital assets	40 892	-	-	793	-	-	793	41 685	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	40 892	-	-	793	-	-	793	41 685	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 633 357	-	-	106 026	-	67 318	173 344	1 806 701	

Programme 6: Health Science and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Nurse Training Colleges	160 309	-	-	(6 538)	-	-	(6 538)	153 771
2. EMS Training Colleges	2 641	-	-	(1 524)	-	-	(1 524)	1 117
3. Bursaries	36 871	-	-	(15 940)	-	-	(15 940)	20 931
4. Primary Health Care Training	3 691	-	-	(313)	-	-	(313)	3 378
5. Training Other	366 781	-	-	2 507	-	-	2 507	369 288
Total	570 293	-	-	(21 808)	-	-	(21 808)	548 485
Economic classification								
Current payments	504 457	-	-	(4 606)	-	-	(4 606)	499 851
Compensation of employees	407 774	-	-	(8 364)	-	-	(8 364)	399 410
Goods and services	96 683	-	-	3 758	-	-	3 758	100 441
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 209	-	-	(15 026)	-	-	(15 026)	46 183
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 145
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	32 064	-	-	(15 026)	-	-	(15 026)	17 038
Payments for capital assets	4 627	-	-	(2 176)	-	-	(2 176)	2 451
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 627	-	-	(2 176)	-	-	(2 176)	2 451
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	570 293	-	-	(21 808)	-	-	(21 808)	548 485

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services
Subprogramme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Laundries	45 947	-	-	(2 993)	-	854	(2 139)	43 808
2. Engineering	192 784	-	-	(95 688)	-	-	(95 688)	97 096
3. Forensic Services	127 114	-	-	(146)	-	-	(146)	126 968
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	8 809	-	-	(166)	-	-	(166)	8 643
5. Medicine Trading Account	118 722	-	-	(280)	-	-	(280)	118 442
Total	493 376	-	-	(99 273)	-	854	(98 419)	394 957
Economic classification								
Current payments	294 103	-	-	(987)	-	854	(133)	293 970
Compensation of employees	143 421	-	-	95	-	854	949	144 370
Goods and services	150 682	-	-	(1 082)	-	-	(1 082)	149 600
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	131	-	-	161	-	-	161	292
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	131	-	-	161	-	-	161	292
Payments for capital assets	199 142	-	-	(98 447)	-	-	(98 447)	100 695
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	199 142	-	-	(98 447)	-	-	(98 447)	100 695
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	493 376	-	-	(99 273)	-	854	(98 419)	394 957

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Community Health Facilities	1 415 867	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	1 415 655
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. District Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	493 450	-	-	-	-	(30 495)	(30 495)	462 955
5. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Other Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 909 317	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	1 878 610
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	56 248	-	-	80 267	-	(212)	80 055	534 974
Goods and services	398 671	-	-	(13 681)	-	-	(13 681)	42 567
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	93 948	-	(212)	93 736	492 407
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	39	-	-	39	39
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	39	-	-	39	39
Payments for capital assets	1 454 398	-	-	(80 306)	-	(30 495)	(110 801)	1 343 597
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 401 593	-	-	(75 220)	-	(30 495)	(105 715)	1 295 878
Machinery and equipment	52 805	-	-	(5 086)	-	-	(5 086)	47 719
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 909 317	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	1 878 610

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	5 156 591	-	-	30 714	-	(69 598)	(38 884)	5 117 707
Administrative fees	131 981	-	-	93 133	-	-	93 133	225 114
Advertising	24 905	-	-	(3 968)	-	-	(3 968)	20 937
Minor Assets	6 386	-	-	(1 176)	-	-	(1 176)	5 210
Audit cost: External	25 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 241
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	15 387	-	-	(3 716)	-	-	(3 716)	11 671
Communication (G&S)	48 848	-	-	(1 583)	-	-	(1 583)	47 265
Computer services	253 219	-	-	(21 573)	-	-	(21 573)	231 646
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	9 147	-	-	(1 530)	-	-	(1 530)	7 617
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	637 545	-	-	(1 419)	-	-	(1 419)	636 126
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	58 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 315
Contractors	409 181	-	-	(22 854)	-	-	(22 854)	386 327
Agency and support / outsourced services	85 998	-	-	555	-	-	555	86 553
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	151 120	-	-	744	-	-	744	151 864
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	105 720	-	-	(2 099)	-	-	(2 099)	103 621
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	461 976	-	-	85 562	-	-	85 562	547 538
Inventory: Medicine	1 776 564	-	-	(277 656)	-	(69 386)	(347 042)	1 429 522
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	255 460	-	-	18 652	-	-	18 652	274 112
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	54 240	-	-	26 060	-	-	26 060	80 300
Operating leases	43 472	-	-	557	-	-	557	44 029
Property payments	427 268	-	-	156 832	-	(212)	156 620	583 888
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 216	-	-	53	-	-	53	1 269
Travel and subsistence	144 817	-	-	(8 252)	-	-	(8 252)	136 565
Training and development	12 878	-	-	(2 415)	-	-	(2 415)	10 463
Operating payments	1 602	-	-	1 445	-	-	1 445	3 047
Venues and facilities	10 273	-	-	(1 919)	-	-	(1 919)	8 354
Rental and hiring	3 832	-	-	(2 719)	-	-	(2 719)	1 113

Infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	440 926	-	-	4 812	-	(20 310)	(15 498)	425 428
Maintenance and repairs	204 476	-	-	73 259	-	(212)	73 047	277 523
Upgrades and additions	236 450	-	-	(68 447)	-	(20 098)	(88 545)	147 905
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	1 165 143	-	-	(6 773)	-	(10 397)	(17 170)	1 147 973
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
Non Infrastructure	82 596	-	-	1 961	-	-	1 961	84 557
Capital infrastructure	1 401 593	-	-	(75 220)	-	(30 495)	(105 715)	1 295 878
Current infrastructure*	222 476	-	-	73 259	-	(212)	73 047	295 523
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 706 665	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	1 675 958

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Virements and shifts

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: District Health Services		
		(17 197)			16 375
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 491)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	1 491
Goods and services	Computer services	(14 884)		Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	14 884
	Advertising and consultants	(36)	Programme 1: Administration		
	Advertising and consultants	(786)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	36
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%	Machinery and equipment	Transport equipment	786
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.3%			
Programme 2: District Health Services			Programme 2: District Health Services		
		(61 087)			61 087
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds on the District Health Programme grant	(34 355)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	34 355
	Non-essential items	(17 000)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	17 000
	Non-essential items	(9 732)	Machinery and equipment	Mobile clinics and response vehicles	9 732
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.0%			
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services			Programme 2: District Health Services		
		(39 083)			39 083
Goods and services	Citizen engagement system in computer services	(25 200)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	25 200
Machinery and equipment	Response cars and medical equipment ²	(13 883)		Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	13 883
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.0%			
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		
		(67 888)			10 629
Goods and services	Delays in finalisation of radiology contractors	(6 098)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	6 098
	Delays in finalisation of radiology contractors	(1 084)	Machinery and equipment	To fund pressure on machinery and equipment ¹	1 084
	Delays in finalisation of radiology contractors	(3 447)	Households	To fund leave gratuity ¹	3 447
	Delays in finalisation of radiology contractors	(57 259)	Programme 2: District Health Services		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	57 259
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.3%			
budget					

Virements and shifts (continued)

FROM			TO		
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		(25 566)	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		3 758
Households	Cuban Programme	(3 758)	Goods and services	To fund training and development	3 758
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment to the budget structure	(8 364)	Programme 2: District Health Services		15 055
Machinery and equipment	Unspent medical equipment ²	(2 176)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	8 364
Households	Cuban Programme	(4 515)		Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	2 176
				Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	4 515
	Cuban Programme	(350)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		6 753
	Cuban Programme	(6 403)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	350
			Goods and services	Renal dialysis	6 403
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.8%			
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		(99 273)	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		256
Machinery and equipment	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(161)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	161
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(95)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on wage agreement ¹	95
Goods and services	Consumable supplies	(1 082)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		1 875
Machinery and equipment	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(793)	Goods and services	Renal dialysis	1 082
			Machinery and equipment	Shortfall on medical equipment	793
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(7 393)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		34 658
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(27 265)	Goods and services	Renal dialysis	7 393
				Renal dialysis	27 265
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(350)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		62 484
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(61 222)	Goods and services	Renal dialysis and property payments	350
				Renal dialysis, digitisation of record and property payment	61 222
	Unspent funds for medical equipment ²	(912)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	912
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget ²		-20.1%			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		(93 987)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		93 987
Compensation of employees	Aligning to the revised Health Facility Revitalisation grant business plan	(13 642)	Goods and services	Infrastructure maintenance	13 642
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slow moving capital projects ²	(75 220)		Maintenance of equipments and materials hardwares	75 220
Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and maintenance truck ¹	(5 086)		Coal	5 086
Compensation of employees	Aligning to the revised Health Facility Revitalisation grant business plan	(39)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	39
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(404 081)	TOTAL		404 081

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R479.077 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: District Health Services

An additional R 488.463 million is allocated on compensation of employees to cover the costs related to the 2023 public-sector wage agreement.

R69.836 million is reduced on the District Health Programme Grant due to fiscal constraints.

R901 thousand is reduced on the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

An additional R 6.573 million is allocated on compensation employees to cover the costs related to the 2023 public-sector wage agreement.

Programme 4: Provincial Health Services

An additional R16.863 million is allocated on compensation of employees to cover the costs related to the 2023 public-sector wage agreement.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

An additional R67.318 million is allocated on compensation of employees to cover the costs related to the 2023 public-sector wage agreement.

Programme 7: Health Sciences and Training

An additional R854 thousand is allocated on compensation of employees to cover the costs related to the 2023 public-sector wage agreement.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

R30.495 million is reduced on the Health Facility Revitalization Grant due to fiscal constraints. R212 thousand is reduced on the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant due to fiscal constraints.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23 Expenditure outcome			2023/24 Preliminary expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	361 227	278 054	77.0	332 878	92.2	367 874	156 032	42.4
2. District Health Services	10 440 088	4 712 954	45.1	10 496 986	100.5	10 628 335	5 381 829	50.6
3. Emergency Medical Services	454 961	217 037	47.7	439 359	96.6	455 881	225 850	49.5
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 725 641	829 912	48.1	1 679 658	97.3	1 703 170	863 021	50.7
5. Central Hospital Services	1 649 808	769 827	46.7	1 727 170	104.7	1 806 701	931 472	51.6
6. Health Sciences and Training	555 551	251 181	45.2	519 204	93.5	548 485	279 547	51.0
7. Health Care Support Services	317 884	113 296	35.6	281 963	88.7	394 957	145 672	36.9
8. Health Facilities Management	1 529 073	549 856	36.0	1 531 678	100.2	1 878 610	825 255	43.9
Total	17 034 233	7 722 117	45.3	17 008 896	99.9	17 784 013	8 808 678	49.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 689 358	7 237 837	46.1	15 573 129	99.3	16 045 359	8 074 555	50.3
Compensation of employees	10 283 796	4 871 927	47.4	10 122 152	98.4	10 927 652	5 338 902	48.9
Goods and services	5 405 562	2 365 902	43.8	5 450 936	100.8	5 117 707	2 735 636	53.5
Interest and rent on land	—	8	—	41	—	—	17	—
Transfers and subsidies	165 493	134 268	81.1	268 646	162.3	136 818	94 613	69.2
Provinces and municipalities	2 196	749	34.1	1 751	79.7	2 308	1 128	48.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 548	27 778	97.3	29 716	104.1	29 289	29 190	99.7
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	5 580	2 580	46.2	2 580	46.2	5 864	2 364	40.3
Households	129 169	103 161	79.9	234 599	181.6	99 357	61 931	62.3
Payments for capital assets	1 179 382	350 012	29.7	1 166 287	98.9	1 601 836	639 510	39.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	995 967	325 385	32.7	949 877	95.4	1 295 878	515 216	39.8
Machinery and equipment	183 415	24 627	13.4	216 410	118.0	305 958	124 294	40.6
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	834	—	—	—	—
Total payments	17 034 233	7 722 117	45.3	17 008 896	99.9	17 784 013	8 808 678	49.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure for the department at the end of the 2022/23 financial year was R17.008 billion, 99.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year was R7.722 billion, 45.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 is R8.808 billion, 49.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R17.784 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.085 billion, and 4.2 per cent. This is due to the unbudgeted wage agreement and high spending on capital projects and procurement of medical equipment, mobile clinics, ambulances, and motor vehicles.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	84 913	27 902	32.9	77 940	91.8	99 152	99 152	40 484	40.8
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	70 283	21 276	30.3	61 447	87.4	83 856	64 883	31 258	48.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6 137	4 756	77.5	12 129	197.6	6 410	25 859	6 597	25.5
Sales of capital assets	4 176	-	-	849	20.3	4 362	4 046	1 775	43.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 317	1 870	43.3	3 515	81.4	4 524	4 364	854	19.6
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	84 913	27 902	32.9	77 940	91.8	99 152	99 152	40 484	40.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R27.902 million, 32.9 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R40.484 million, 40.8 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R99.152 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R12.582 million, 7 per cent. The increase is due to the payment of patient fees by Road accident fund, the increase of the interest rate and the sale of capital assets during the first half of the year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 154	-	-	36	-	-	36	1 190
Provinces and municipalities	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
Households	-	-	-	36	-	-	36	36
2. District Health Services	37 779	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	54 779
Departmental agencies and accounts	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
Non-profit institutions	5 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 864
Households	31 844	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	48 844
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 603
Provinces and municipalities	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
Households	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449
4. Provincial Hospital Services	24 926	-	-	3 447	-	-	3 447	28 373
Departmental agencies and accounts	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
Households	24 878	-	-	3 447	-	-	3 447	28 325
5. Central Hospital Services	3 447	-	-	912	-	-	912	4 359
Departmental agencies and accounts	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Households	3 422	-	-	912	-	-	912	4 334
6. Health Sciences and Training	61 209	-	-	(15 026)	-	-	(15 026)	46 183
Departmental agencies and accounts	29 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 145
Households	32 064	-	-	(15 026)	-	-	(15 026)	17 038
7. Health Care Support Services	131	-	-	161	-	-	161	292
Households	131	-	-	161	-	-	161	292
8. Health Facilities Management	-	-	-	39	-	-	39	39
Households	-	-	-	39	-	-	39	39
Total	130 249	-	-	6 569	-	-	6 569	136 818

Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. District Health Services	2 581 584	-	-	-	-	(70 287)	(70 287)	2 511 297
District Health Programme Grant	2 469 999	-	-	-	-	(69 386)	(69 386)	2 400 613
National Health Insurance Grant	99 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 022
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 563	-	-	-	-	(901)	(901)	11 662
5. Central Hospital Services	151 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 943
National Tertiary Services Grant	151 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 943
6. Health Sciences and Training	281 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 115
Human Resources and Training Grant	281 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 115
8. Health Facilities Management	495 623	-	-	-	-	(30 707)	(30 707)	464 916
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	493 450	-	-	-	-	(30 495)	(30 495)	462 955
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 173	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	1 961
Total	3 510 265	-	-	-	-	(100 994)	(100 994)	3 409 271

Vote 11

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	618 183	609 249	(8 934)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	435 963	454 351	-	18 388
Transfers and subsidies	34 100	37 690	-	3 590
Payments for capital assets	148 120	117 208	(30 912)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Culture, Sport and Recreation			
Accounting officer	Head: Culture, Sport and Recreation			

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
Equitable Share	381 714	-	-	-	(25 000)	(25 000)	356 714
Conditional grants	227 469	17 236	-	-	-	5 341	232 810
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	170 726	17 236	-	-	-	(8 000)	179 962
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	52 765	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	49 216
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 355	-	-	-	-	(230)	2 125
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	1 623	-	-	-	-	(116)	1 507
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 000	6 225	-	-	-	4 500	19 725
Total Revenue	618 183	23 461	-	-	(25 000)	(7 395)	609 249

Mission

Promote social cohesion and nation building through culture, sport and information service to people of Mpumalanga.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	102 927	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	105 927
2. Cultural Affairs	120 035	-	-	7 000	-	4 154	11 154	131 189
3. Library and Archives Services	215 601	17 236	-	20 000	-	(8 000)	29 236	244 837
4. Sports and Recreation	179 620	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(3 549)	(52 324)	127 296
Total	618 183	23 461	-	-	(25 000)	(7 395)	(8 934)	609 249
Economic classification								
Current payments	435 963	9 373	-	8 410	-	605	18 388	454 351
Compensation of employees	245 590	-	-	(1 200)	-	(346)	(1 546)	244 044
Goods and services	190 373	9 373	-	9 610	-	951	19 934	210 307
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 100	-	-	3 590	-	-	3 590	37 690
Provinces and municipalities	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	33 250	-	-	3 590	-	-	3 590	36 840
Households	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
Payments for capital assets	148 120	14 088	-	(12 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(30 912)	117 208
Buildings and other fixed structures	121 320	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	72 408
Machinery and equipment	26 800	-	-	18 000	-	-	18 000	44 800
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	618 183	23 461	-	-	(25 000)	(7 395)	(8 934)	609 249

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	11 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 185
2. Corporate Services	91 742	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	94 742
Total	102 927	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	105 927
Economic classification								
Current payments	102 077	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	105 077
Compensation of employees	73 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 425
Goods and services	28 652	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	31 652
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
Provinces and municipalities	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	102 927	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	105 927

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management	2 466	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	1 266
2. Arts and Culture	90 915	-	-	9 000	-	4 154	13 154	104 069
3. Museum and Heritage	23 973	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	23 173
4. Language Services	2 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681
Total	120 035	-	-	7 000	-	4 154	11 154	131 189
Economic classification								
Current payments	84 185	-	-	3 410	-	4 154	7 564	91 749
Compensation of employees	49 302	-	-	(1 200)	-	(346)	(1 546)	47 756
Goods and services	34 883	-	-	4 610	-	4 500	9 110	43 993
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 850	-	-	3 590	-	-	3 590	29 440
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	25 850	-	-	3 590	-	-	3 590	29 440
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	120 035	-	-	7 000	-	4 154	11 154	131 189

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483
2. Library Services	208 971	17 236	-	20 000	-	(8 000)	29 236	238 207
3. Archives	5 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 147
Total	215 601	17 236	-	20 000	-	(8 000)	29 236	244 837
Economic classification								
Current payments	149 551	9 373	-	2 000	-	-	11 373	160 924
Compensation of employees	93 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 185
Goods and services	56 366	9 373	-	2 000	-	-	11 373	67 739
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	64 300	7 863	-	18 000	-	(8 000)	17 863	82 163
Buildings and other fixed structures	37 500	7 863	-	-	-	(8 000)	(137)	37 363
Machinery and equipment	26 800	-	-	18 000	-	-	18 000	44 800
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	215 601	17 236	-	20 000	-	(8 000)	29 236	244 837

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	1 893	-	-	-	-	-	1 893	
2. Sport	109 204	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(48 775)	60 429	
3. Recreation	33 042	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	29 493	
4. School Sports	35 481	-	-	-	-	-	35 481	
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	179 620	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(3 549)	127 296	
Economic classification								
Current payments	100 150	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	96 601	
Compensation of employees	29 678	-	-	-	-	-	29 678	
Goods and services	70 472	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	66 923	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	73 820	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	-	25 045	
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 820	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	-	25 045	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	179 620	6 225	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(3 549)	127 296	

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	190 373	9 373	-	9 610	-	951	19 934	
Administrative fees	5 139	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	
Advertising	6 653	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	
Minor Assets	4 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Audit cost: External	2 500	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	9 830	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	
Communication (G&S)	4 393	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	
Computer services	11 390	2 373	-	-	-	-	2 373	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	10 424	-	-	1 700	-	(349)	1 351	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Contractors	17 469	-	-	2 700	-	2 300	5 000	
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	600	-	-	-	-	-	600	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	14 940	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	7 130	-	-	500	-	(100)	400	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating leases	8 560	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Property payments	20 505	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	22 758	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	(600)	
Travel and subsistence	24 691	-	-	(2 190)	-	(500)	(2 690)	
Training and development	2 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating payments	1 321	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	
Venues and facilities	4 033	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	
Rental and hiring	3 925	-	-	500	-	(300)	200	

Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500
Maintenance and repairs	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Upgrades and additions	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	113 820	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	64 908
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	121 320	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	72 408
Current infrastructure*	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	128 320	14 088	-	(30 000)	(25 000)	(8 000)	(48 912)	79 408

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs – R23.461 million

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

R17.236 million has been rolled over for library infrastructure, machinery and equipment and hygiene services on the Community Library Services Grant.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R6.225 million has been rolled over for construction of sport combo courts.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sports and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs			Programme 1: Administration		
		(5 590)			2 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant funded posts	(1 200)	Goods and services	Contractual obligations	1 200
Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	(800)		Contractual obligations	800
	Reclassification of funds	(3 590)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
			Non-profit institutions	Metro Awards	3 590
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
budget					
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation			Programme 1: Administration		
		(30 000)			2 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	High altitude centre project ¹	(2 000)	Goods and services	Contractual obligations	2 000
	High altitude centre project ¹	(9 000)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
	High altitude centre project ¹	(1 000)	Goods and services	Provincial activations for events	9 000
	High altitude centre project ¹	(18 000)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		
			Goods and services	Library management systems	1 000
			Machinery and equipment	Closed circuit television cameras	18 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-16.7%			
budget²					
TOTAL		(35 590)	TOTAL		35 590

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds – R25 million

Programme 4 : Sport and Recreation

R25 million is declared unspent on the construction of the High-Altitude Training Centre.

Other adjustments – R7.395 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An additional R4.5 million is allocated to cover costs related to libraries security systems and provincial activation.

R230 thousand is reduced on the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces due to fiscal constraints.

R116 thousand is reduced on the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 3 : Library and Archive Services

R8 million is reduced on the Community Library Service Grant due to fiscal constraints.

Programme 4 : Sport and Recreation

R3.549 million is reduced on the Mass Participation and Sport Development grant due to fiscal constraints.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

	2022/23					2023/24		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Preliminary expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary expenditure	
R Thousand		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 of adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 of adjusted appropriation	
Total	638 547	275 111	43.1	566 168	88.7	609 249	284 734	46.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	437 156	210 180	48.1	421 726	96.5	454 351	224 694	49.5
1. Compensation of employees	216 983	104 142	48.0	217 035	100.0	244 044	113 566	46.5
2. Goods and services	220 173	106 038	48.2	204 691	93.0	210 307	111 128	52.8
3. Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	37 550	28 180	75.0	32 672	87.0	37 690	35 093	93.1
Provinces and municipalities	200	32	16.0	115	57.5	150	44	29.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	35 150	27 918	79.4	32 070	91.2	36 840	33 940	92.1
Households	1 000	230	23.0	487	48.7	700	1 109	158.4
Payments for capital assets	163 841	36 751	22.4	111 770	68.2	117 208	24 947	21.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	132 891	34 778	26.2	88 332	66.5	72 408	20 207	27.9
Machinery and equipment	30 950	1 376	4.4	23 438	75.7	44 800	4 740	10.6
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	597	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	638 547	275 111	43.1	566 168	88.7	609 249	284 734	46.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R566.168 million, 88.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R275.111 million, 43.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R284.734 million, 46.7 per

cent of the adjusted appropriation of R609.249 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R9.623 million, 3.6 per cent. This was mainly due to decreased/increased spending on contractual commitments.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts		
		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 768	512	29.0	1 385	78.3	1 853	1 853	2 077	112.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	865	240	27.7	633	73.2	907	907	282	31.1
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	85	-	-	-	-	89	89	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	695	254	36.5	609	87.6	728	728	1 197	164.4
Sales of capital assets	123	18	14.6	129	104.9	129	129	510	395.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	88	-
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 768	512	29.0	1 385	78.3	1 853	1 853	2 077	112.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R512 thousand, 29 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R2.077 million, 112.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R1.853 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.565 million, 83 per cent. This was mainly due to interest on bank balance and sales of capital assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	850	-	-	-	-	-	850	
Provinces and municipalities	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Households	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	
2. Cultural Affairs	25 850	-	-	3 590	-	3 590	29 440	
Non-profit institutions	25 850	-	-	3 590	-	3 590	29 440	
3. Library and Archives Services	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	
Non-profit institutions	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	
4. Sports and Recreation	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	
Non-profit institutions	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	
Total	34 100	-	-	3 590	-	3 590	37 690	

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Cultural Affairs	3 978	-	-	-	-	(346)	(346)	3 632
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 355	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	2 125
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 623	-	-	-	-	(116)	(116)	1 507
3. Library and Archives Services	170 726	17 236	-	-	-	(8 000)	9 236	179 962
Community Library Services Grant	170 726	17 236	-	-	-	(8 000)	9 236	179 962
4. Sports and Recreation	52 765	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	(3 549)	49 216
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	52 765	-	-	-	-	(3 549)	(3 549)	49 216
Total	227 469	17 236	-	-	-	(11 895)	5 341	232 810

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 676 308	1 705 152	–	28 844
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 110 079	1 183 779	–	73 700
Transfers and subsidies	403 168	402 805	(363)	–
Payments for capital assets	163 061	118 568	(44 493)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head: Social Development			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24						
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
Equitable Share	1 671 242	–	–	–	–	24 018	1 695 260
Conditional grants	5 066	–	–	–	–	(363)	4 703
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 066	–	–	–	–	(363)	4 703
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	5 189	5 189
Total Revenue	1 676 308	–	–	–	–	28 844	1 705 152

Mission

To provide equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	406 214	-	-	46 748	-	-	46 748	452 962
2. Social Welfare Services	364 581	-	-	(51 000)	-	5 189	(45 811)	318 770
3. Children and Families	486 977	-	-	309	-	2 880	3 189	490 166
4. Restorative Services	248 763	-	-	(6 530)	-	2 120	(4 410)	244 353
5. Development and Research	169 773	-	-	10 473	-	18 655	29 128	198 901
Total	1 676 308	-	-	-	-	28 844	28 844	1 705 152
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 110 079	-	-	44 493	-	29 207	73 700	1 183 779
Compensation of employees	858 623	-	-	-	-	24 018	24 018	882 641
Goods and services	251 456	-	-	44 493	-	5 189	49 682	301 138
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	403 168	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	402 805
Provinces and municipalities	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
Departmental agencies and accounts	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	759
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	401 380	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	401 017
Households	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805
Payments for capital assets	163 061	-	-	(44 493)	-	-	(44 493)	118 568
Buildings and other fixed structures	138 545	-	-	(41 291)	-	-	(41 291)	97 254
Machinery and equipment	24 477	-	-	(3 163)	-	-	(3 163)	21 314
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	39	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 676 308	-	-	-	-	28 844	28 844	1 705 152

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	11 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 415
2. Corporate Management Services	208 960	-	-	46 748	-	-	46 748	255 708
3. District Management	185 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 839
Total	406 214	-	-	46 748	-	-	46 748	452 962
Economic classification								
Current payments	329 674	-	-	40 748	-	-	40 748	370 422
Compensation of employees	217 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 306
Goods and services	112 368	-	-	40 748	-	-	40 748	153 116
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788
Provinces and municipalities	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
Departmental agencies and accounts	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	759
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805
Payments for capital assets	74 752	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	80 752
Buildings and other fixed structures	59 795	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	65 795
Machinery and equipment	14 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 957
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	406 214	-	-	46 748	-	-	46 748	452 962

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	61 358	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	60 658
2. Services to Older Persons	142 522	-	-	(50 300)	-	-	(50 300)	92 222
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	73 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 488
4. HIV and AIDS	48 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 688
5. Social Relief	38 525	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	43 714
Total	364 581	-	-	(51 000)	-	5 189	(45 811)	318 770
Economic classification								
Current payments	173 992	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	179 181
Compensation of employees	119 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 275
Goods and services	54 717	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	59 906
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	123 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 102
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	123 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 102
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	67 487	-	-	(51 000)	-	-	(51 000)	16 487
Buildings and other fixed structures	66 000	-	-	(51 000)	-	-	(51 000)	15 000
Machinery and equipment	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 487
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	364 581	-	-	(51 000)	-	5 189	(45 811)	318 770

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families

Subprogramme	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	38 276	-	-	(207)	-	-	(207)	38 069
2. Care and Services to Families	55 955	-	-	(58)	-	-	(58)	55 897
3. Child Care and Protection	177 606	-	-	244	-	-	244	177 850
4. ECD and Partial Care	41 120	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 880	44 000
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	75 473	-	-	207	-	-	207	75 680
6. Community-based care services for Children	98 547	-	-	123	-	-	123	98 670
Total	486 977	-	-	309	-	2 880	3 189	490 166
Economic classification								
Current payments	288 243	-	-	(207)	-	2 880	2 673	290 916
Compensation of employees	270 580	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 880	273 460
Goods and services	17 663	-	-	(207)	-	-	(207)	17 456
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	197 534	-	-	309	-	-	309	197 843
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	197 534	-	-	309	-	-	309	197 843
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 200	-	-	207	-	-	207	1 407
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 200	-	-	207	-	-	207	1 407
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	486 977	-	-	309	-	2 880	3 189	490 166

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and support	10 061	-	-	-	-	-	10 061	
2. Social Crime Prevention and Support	85 860	-	-	(309)	-	(309)	85 551	
3. Victim Empowerment	51 498	-	-	-	-	2 120	53 618	
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	101 344	-	-	(6 221)	-	(6 221)	95 123	
Total	248 763	-	-	(6 530)	-	2 120	244 353	
Economic classification								
Current payments	178 121	-	-	-	-	2 120	180 241	
Compensation of employees	139 941	-	-	-	-	2 120	142 061	
Goods and services	38 180	-	-	-	-	-	38 180	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	55 601	-	-	(309)	-	-	55 292	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	55 601	-	-	(309)	-	-	55 292	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	15 041	-	-	(6 221)	-	-	8 820	
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 750	-	-	(6 764)	-	-	5 986	
Machinery and equipment	2 291	-	-	543	-	-	2 834	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	248 763	-	-	(6 530)	-	2 120	244 353	

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research

Subprogramme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	96 526	-	-	-	-	19 018	115 544	
2. Community Mobilisation	446	-	-	-	-	-	446	
3. Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	2 936	-	-	-	-	-	2 936	
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	28 131	-	-	-	-	(363)	27 768	
5. Community Based Research and Planning	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	
6. Youth Development	28 903	-	-	10 473	-	-	39 376	
7. Women Development	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	
8. Population Policy Promotion	8 802	-	-	-	-	-	8 802	
Total	169 773	-	-	10 473	-	18 655	198 901	
Economic classification								
Current payments	140 049	-	-	3 952	-	19 018	163 019	
Compensation of employees	111 521	-	-	-	-	19 018	130 539	
Goods and services	28 528	-	-	3 952	-	-	32 480	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	25 143	-	-	-	-	(363)	24 780	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	25 143	-	-	-	-	(363)	24 780	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	4 581	-	-	6 521	-	-	11 102	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	10 473	-	-	10 473	
Machinery and equipment	4 542	-	-	(3 913)	-	-	629	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	39	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	-	
Total	169 773	-	-	10 473	-	18 655	198 901	

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	251 456	-	-	44 493	-	5 189	49 682	301 138
Administrative fees	1 870	-	-	38	-	-	38	1 908
Advertising	2 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127
Minor Assets	2 820	-	-	3 689	-	-	3 689	6 509
Audit cost: External	4 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 727
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	26 479	-	-	189	-	-	189	26 668
Communication (G&S)	15 441	-	-	81	-	-	81	15 522
Computer services	10 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 062
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 535
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	148
Contractors	729	-	-	-	-	-	-	729
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 498	-	-	445	-	-	445	14 943
Entertainment	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 886	-	-	1	-	-	1	11 887
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	387	-	-	147	-	-	147	534
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 009	-	-	(583)	-	-	(583)	426
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	39 868	-	-	-	-	5 189	5 189	45 057
Consumable supplies	8 389	-	-	165	-	-	165	8 554
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 592	-	-	41	-	-	41	4 633
Operating leases	32 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 373
Property payments	28 540	-	-	40 856	-	-	40 856	69 396
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 043	-	-	30	-	-	30	1 073
Travel and subsistence	32 821	-	-	(397)	-	-	(397)	32 424
Training and development	311	-	-	123	-	-	123	434
Operating payments	8 177	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	7 957
Venues and facilities	915	-	-	-	-	-	-	915
Rental and hiring	614	-	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	491

Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	14 424	-	-	46 748	-	-	46 748	61 172
Maintenance and repairs	13 674	-	-	40 748	-	-	40 748	54 422
Upgrades and additions	750	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	6 750
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	137 795	-	-	(47 291)	-	-	(47 291)	90 504
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	24 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 089
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	138 545	-	-	(41 291)	-	-	(41 291)	97 254
Current infrastructure*	37 763	-	-	40 748	-	-	40 748	78 511
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	176 308	-	-	(543)	-	-	(543)	175 765

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

An additional of R5.189 million is allocated to fund social relief of distress programmes.

Programme 3: Children and Families.

An additional of R2.880 million is allocated to cover costs related to cost-of-living adjustment.

Programme 4: Restorative Services.

An additional of R2.120 million is allocated to cover costs related to cost-of-living adjustment.

Programme 5: Development and Research.

An additional of R18.655 million is allocated to cover cost related to cost-of-living adjustment. R363 thousand is reduced from Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces due to fiscal challenges.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services			Programme 1: Administration		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slow moving infrastructure projects ¹	(40 748)	Goods and services	Maintenance of offices and centers	40 748
	Slow moving infrastructure projects	(6 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Perimeter fence of swartfontein treatment centre	6 000
	Slow moving infrastructure projects	(4 252)	Programme 5: Development and Research		
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of Msogwaba Youth Centres	4 252
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget²		-14.0%			
Programme 4: Restorative Services			Programme 3: Children and Families		
Non-profit institutions	Social crime and support	(309)	Non-profit institutions	NPOs social workers	309
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slow moving infrastructure projects	(6 221)	Programme 5: Development and Research		
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of Daanje Youth Centres	6 221
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.6%			
Programme 5: Development and Research			Programme 5: Development and Research		
Machinery and equipment	Incorrect classification on the EPRE ¹	(3 913)	Goods and services	Minor assets for household initiatives	3 913
Software and other intangible assets	Incorrect classification on the EPRE ¹	(39)	Goods and services	Research and analysis software	39
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.3%			
TOTAL		(61 482)	TOTAL		61 482

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	384 801	177 560	46.1	391 730	101.8	452 962	227 664	50.3
2. Social Welfare Services	294 468	122 845	41.7	285 095	96.8	318 770	124 493	39.1
3. Children and Families	487 001	236 941	48.7	481 683	98.9	490 166	256 503	52.3
4. Restorative Services	234 835	104 245	44.4	231 469	98.6	244 353	122 293	50.0
5. Development and Research	195 835	103 518	52.9	206 310	105.3	198 901	96 787	48.7
Total	1 596 940	745 109	46.7	1 596 287	100.0	1 705 152	827 740	48.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 128 797	541 158	47.9	1 163 347	103.1	1 183 779	599 405	50.6
Compensation of employees	841 797	403 393	47.9	831 367	98.8	882 641	441 751	50.0
Goods and services	287 000	137 765	48.0	331 980	115.7	301 138	157 654	52.4
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	392 828	181 737	46.3	369 589	94.1	402 805	190 790	47.4
Provinces and municipalities	247	226	91.5	260	105.3	224	207	92.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	759	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	389 850	179 388	46.0	366 412	94.0	401 017	188 374	47.0
Households	2 731	2 123	77.7	2 917	106.8	805	2 209	274.4
Payments for capital assets	75 315	22 214	29.5	63 351	84.1	118 568	37 545	31.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	54 884	19 511	35.5	49 623	90.4	97 254	27 877	28.7
Machinery and equipment	20 392	2 703	13.3	13 728	67.3	21 314	9 668	45.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 596 940	745 109	46.7	1 596 287	100.0	1 705 152	827 740	48.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R1.596 billion, 100 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R745.109 million, 46.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas the expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R827.740 million or 48.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.705 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R71.0 million, 8.5 per cent. This was mainly due to increased compensation of employees' cost of living adjustment.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3 005	2 585	86.0	6 173	205.4	3 149	3 149	4 140	131.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 336	671	50.2	1 351	101.1	1 400	1 400	692	49.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	496	1 759	354.6	3 666	739.1	520	520	1 889	363.3
Sales of capital assets	461	-	-	278	60.3	483	483	1 431	296.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	712	155	21.8	878	123.3	746	746	128	17.2
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 005	2 585	86.0	6 173	205.4	3 149	3 149	4 140	131.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue collection in 2022/23 financial year amount to R2.585 million, 86.0 per cent of the adjusted estimate, and for the first half of 2023/24 financial year amount to R4.140 million

which equates to 131.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R1.555 million, 60.1 per cent. This was mainly due to disposal of obsolete and redundant capital assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788
Provinces and municipalities	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
Departmental agencies and accounts	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	759
Households	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805
2. Social Welfare Services	123 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 102
Non-profit institutions	123 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 102
3. Children and Families	197 534	-	-	309	-	-	309	197 843
Non-profit institutions	197 534	-	-	309	-	-	309	197 843
4. Restorative Services	55 601	-	-	(309)	-	-	(309)	55 292
Non-profit institutions	55 601	-	-	(309)	-	-	(309)	55 292
5. Development and Research	25 143	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	24 780
Non-profit institutions	25 143	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	24 780
Total	403 168	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	402 805

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2023/24						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
5. Development and Research	5 066	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	4 703
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	5 066	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	4 703
Total	5 066	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	4 703

Vote 13

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2023/24			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 648 189	1 644 833	(3 356)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	332 775	342 565	-	9 790
Transfers and subsidies	1 309 614	1 296 468	(13 146)	-
Payments for capital assets	5 800	5 800	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head: Human Settlements			

Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	395 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 001
Conditional grants	1 253 188	9 784	-	-	-	(32 620)	(22 836)	1 230 352
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	964 277	3 990	-	-	-	-	3 990	968 267
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant</i>	286 758	5 794	-	-	-	(32 410)	(26 616)	260 142
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	9 480	-	-	-	10 000	19 480	19 480
Total Revenue	1 648 189	19 264	-	-	-	(22 620)	(3 356)	1 644 833

Mission

To coordinate and facilitate the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements through: identification of priority development areas for multi-programme integration in order to achieve spatial transformation, soliciting stakeholder commitment to achieve a project implementation readiness pipeline, servicing of sites, construction of houses and other socio-economic facilities in all human settlements, coordinating stakeholder support and fully involvement in the delivery of urban and rural supporting infrastructure, and leveraging private sector funding and support from other government agencies to ensure maximum impact within reasonable timelines.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Administration	190 198	–	–	2 606	–	10 000	12 606	202 804	
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	128 786	9 480	–	(1 784)	–	–	7 696	136 482	
3. Housing Development	1 313 645	9 784	–	(4 792)	–	(32 620)	(27 628)	1 286 017	
4. Housing Asset Management	15 560	–	–	3 970	–	–	3 970	19 530	
Total	1 648 189	19 264	–	–	–	(22 620)	(3 356)	1 644 833	
Economic classification									
Current payments	332 775	–	–	–	–	9 790	9 790	342 565	
Compensation of employees	249 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 452	
Goods and services	83 323	–	–	–	–	9 790	9 790	93 113	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	1 309 614	19 264	–	–	–	(32 410)	(13 146)	1 296 468	
Provinces and municipalities	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Households	1 309 503	19 264	–	–	–	(32 410)	(13 146)	1 296 357	
Payments for capital assets	5 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 800	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	5 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 800	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	1 648 189	19 264	–	–	–	(22 620)	(3 356)	1 644 833	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2023/24							Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Office of the MEC	14 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 250	
2. Corporate Services	175 948	–	–	2 606	–	10 000	12 606	188 554	
Total	190 198	–	–	2 606	–	10 000	12 606	202 804	
Economic classification									
Current payments	183 819	–	–	2 606	–	10 000	12 606	196 425	
Compensation of employees	112 354	–	–	106	–	–	106	112 460	
Goods and services	71 465	–	–	2 500	–	10 000	12 500	83 965	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	579	–	–	–	–	–	–	579	
Provinces and municipalities	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Households	468	–	–	–	–	–	–	468	
Payments for capital assets	5 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 800	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	5 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 800	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	190 198	–	–	2 606	–	10 000	12 606	202 804	

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	128 786	9 480	-	(1 784)	-	-	7 696	136 482
2. Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	128 786	9 480	-	(1 784)	-	-	7 696	136 482
Economic classification								
Current payments	71 386	-	-	(1 784)	-	-	(1 784)	69 602
Compensation of employees	66 396	-	-	716	-	-	716	67 112
Goods and services	4 990	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	2 490
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	57 400	9 480	-	-	-	-	9 480	66 880
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	57 400	9 480	-	-	-	-	9 480	66 880
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	128 786	9 480	-	(1 784)	-	-	7 696	136 482

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	62 610	-	-	(4 792)	-	(210)	(5 002)	57 608
2. Financial Intervention	247 519	-	-	(32 862)	-	-	(32 862)	214 657
3. Incremental Intervention	746 411	9 784	-	132 393	-	(32 410)	109 767	856 178
4. Social and Rental Intervention	182 231	-	-	(124 631)	-	-	(124 631)	57 600
5. Rural Intervention	74 874	-	-	25 100	-	-	25 100	99 974
Total	1 313 645	9 784	-	(4 792)	-	(32 620)	(27 628)	1 286 017
Economic classification								
Current payments	62 210	-	-	(4 792)	-	(210)	(5 002)	57 208
Compensation of employees	57 492	-	-	(4 792)	-	-	(4 792)	52 700
Goods and services	4 718	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	4 508
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 251 435	9 784	-	-	-	(32 410)	(22 626)	1 228 809
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 251 435	9 784	-	-	-	(32 410)	(22 626)	1 228 809
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 313 645	9 784	-	(4 792)	-	(32 620)	(27 628)	1 286 017

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	15 560	-	-	3 970	-	-	3 970	19 530
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 560	-	-	3 970	-	-	3 970	19 530
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 360	-	-	3 970	-	-	3 970	19 330
Compensation of employees	13 210	-	-	3 970	-	-	3 970	17 180
Goods and services	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 560	-	-	3 970	-	-	3 970	19 530

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	83 323	-	-	-	-	9 790	9 790	93 113
Administrative fees	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Advertising	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200
Minor Assets	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Audit cost: External	10 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 543
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	600
Communication (G&S)	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Computer services	270	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 270
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 650	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	150
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	2 550	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	4 550
Contractors	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals,fuel,oil,gas,wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800
Operating leases	13 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	17 000
Property payments	7 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 785
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17 997	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	(2 100)	15 897
Training and development	2 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 420
Operating payments	2 905	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	1 705
Venues and facilities	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2023/24 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Maintenance and repairs	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	13 000	-	-	(948)	-	3 350	2 402	15 402
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	948	-	650	1 598	1 598
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure*	13 500	-	-	(948)	-	3 350	2 402	15 902
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	13 500	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	17 500

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2023

Roll-overs – R19.264 million

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

R9.480 million has been rolled over for the completion of the bulk infrastructure at the Parliamentary Village.

Programme 3: Housing Development

R3.990 million has been rolled over for the completion of the outstanding work on an existing project relating to the Human Settlements Development Grant.

R5.794 million has been rolled over for the completion of the outstanding work on an existing project relating to the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant.

Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Reprioritization of funds from renewable energy assessments (consultants)	2 500	Goods and services	To defray cost pressure on contractors	2 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.9%			
Programme 3: Housing Development			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Organisational structure alignment	106	Compensation of employees	To defray cost pressure due to structure alignment	106
	Organisational structure alignment	716	Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		
	Organisational structure alignment	3 970	Compensation of employees	To defray cost pressure due to structure alignment	716
			Programme 4: Housing Asset Management		
			Compensation of employees	To defray cost pressure due to structure alignment	3 970
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
TOTAL		7 292	TOTAL		7 292

Other adjustments – (R22.620) million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R10 million is allocated to cover costs related to goods and services.

Programme 3: Housing Development

R32.410 million has been reduced from the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces due to the current fiscal challenges faced by the government.

R210 thousand has been reduced from the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated due to the current fiscal challenges faced by the government.

Expenditure for 2022/23 and preliminary expenditure for 2023/24

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2022/23 Expenditure outcome				2023/24 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	172 929	89 238	51.6	175 255	101.3	202 804	111 116	54.8
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	103 011	43 932	42.6	96 461	93.6	136 482	75 758	55.5
3. Housing Development	1 604 630	597 278	37.2	1 588 863	99.0	1 286 017	694 193	54.0
4. Housing Asset Management	13 681	7 521	55.0	14 400	105.3	19 530	9 739	49.9
Total	1 894 251	737 969	39.0	1 874 979	99.0	1 644 833	890 806	54.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	311 321	157 524	50.6	309 792	99.5	342 565	181 084	52.9
Compensation of employees	239 494	114 869	48.0	233 408	97.5	249 452	122 517	49.1
Goods and services	71 827	42 655	59.4	76 384	106.3	93 113	58 567	62.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 580 946	580 445	36.7	1 560 443	98.7	1 296 468	706 659	54.5
Provinces and municipalities	156	123	78.8	126	80.8	111	102	91.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 580 790	580 322	36.7	1 560 317	98.7	1 296 357	706 557	54.5
Payments for capital assets	1 984	–	–	4 744	239.1	5 800	3 063	52.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 984	–	–	1 731	87.2	5 800	3 063	52.8
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	3 013	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total payments	1 894 251	737 969	39.0	1 874 979	99.0	1 644 833	890 806	54.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total expenditure in 2022/23 was R1.874 billion, 99.0 per cent of the adjusted appropriation for the year. Mid-year expenditure in 2022/23 was R737.9 million, 39.0 per cent of the adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2023/24 was R890.8 million, 54.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.644 billion. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, expenditure over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R152.8 million, 20.7 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on contractual obligations and other operational budget items.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2022/23					2023/24			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '22 - Sep '22	Apr '22 - Sep '22 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '22 - Mar '23	Apr '22 - Mar '23 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '23 - Sep '23	Apr '23 - Sep '23 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 282	1 039	45.5	4 296	188.3	2 418	2 418	3 522	145.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	168	82	48.8	166	98.8	174	174	86	49.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 050	558	27.2	2 683	130.9	2 180	2 180	3 385	155.3
Sales of capital assets	-	340	-	416	-	-	-	23	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	64	59	92.2	1 031	1 610.9	64	64	28	43.8
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 282	1 039	45.5	4 296	188.3	2 418	2 418	3 522	145.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Mid-year revenue in 2022/23 was R1.039 million, 45.5 per cent of the adjusted estimate, whereas revenue for the first half of 2023/24 was R3.522 million, 145.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R2.418 million. Compared to the first half of 2022/23, revenue over the same period in 2023/24 increased by R2.483 million, 238.9 per cent. This was mainly due to interest received in the bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	579	-	-	-	-	-	-	579
Provinces and municipalities	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
Households	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	57 400	9 480	-	-	-	-	9 480	66 880
Households	57 400	9 480	-	-	-	-	9 480	66 880
3. Housing Development	1 251 435	9 784	-	-	-	(32 410)	(22 626)	1 228 809
Households	1 251 435	9 784	-	-	-	(32 410)	(22 626)	1 228 809
4. Housing Asset Management	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Total	1 309 614	19 264	-	-	-	(32 410)	(13 146)	1 296 468

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2023/24							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Housing Development	1 253 188	9 784	-	-	-	(32 620)	(22 836)	1 230 352
Human Settlements Development Grant	964 277	3 990	-	-	-	-	3 990	968 267
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	286 758	5 794	-	-	-	(32 410)	(26 616)	260 142
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 153	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	1 943
Total	1 253 188	9 784	-	-	-	(32 620)	(22 836)	1 230 352



Physical Address:


Nokuthula Simelane Building
No. 7 Government Boulevard
Riverside Park | Extension 2
Mbombela
1200



Postal Address

Private Bag X 11205
Mbombela
1200
Mpumalanga Province

Contact Details

 013 766 4437
 013 766 9449
 <http://treasury.mpg.gov.za>
 Mpumalanga Treasury
 @MPTreasury

PR 176/2023
ISBN: 978-0-621-51281-6